L·R

People.Health.Care.

Product Range

2018

Wound Care

ENT

Compression Therapy

Hygiene & Nursing

Supports and Orthoses

Plaster Room

Retention | Support and Relief

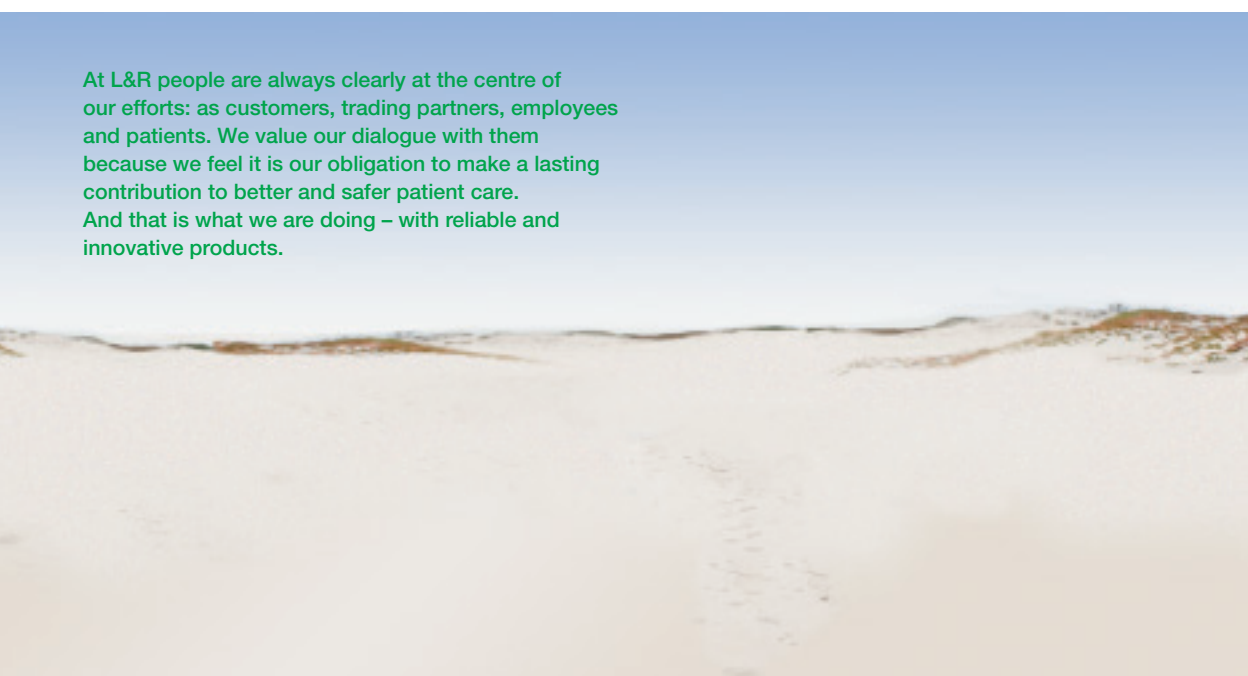Dermatology

Ophthalmology

OR Set Systems | OR Clothing

L&R – the right partner at your side.

Expertise –

Reliability –

Innovation

Lohmann & Rauscher product categories

- Wound Care
- Negative Pressure Therapy
- Retention | Support and Relief | Compression Therapy
- Supports and Orthoses
- Plaster Room
- OR Set Systems | OR Clothing
- Disinfection
- Dermatology
- Ophthalmology
- ENT
- Hygiene & Nursing

At L&R people are always clearly at the centre of our efforts: as customers, trading partners, employees and patients. We value our dialogue with them because we feel it is our obligation to make a lasting contribution to better and safer patient care.
And that is what we are doing – with reliable and innovative products.

L&R (Lohmann & Rauscher) is a leading international developer and supplier of high quality, forward-looking medical devices and hygiene products – ranging from conventional dressing material to modern treatment and nursing systems.

L&R already has more than 160 years' experience to look back at; this long history is reflected in our successful concepts, services and products – in their outstanding quality, their high functionality and their therapeutic efficacy. Our success is also built on our ability to recognize changes and trends in the healthcare markets early and to integrate them proactively into our business activities. L&R combines the ability to innovate, know-how in development and production, excellent quality assurance, well-engineered technology and cost effectiveness.
This catalogue gives you the product overview for 2018.

As your reliable partner and solution provider we look forward to supporting you in your work with our products and services.

"Your reliable partner and solution provider in the areas of medicine, patient care and hygiene."

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Negative Pressure Therapy	Retention Support and Relief Compression Therapy	Supports and Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Set Systems OR Clothing	Disinfection	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	ENT	Hygiene & Nursing
A											
Absorbent Activated Charcoal Dressing, rope with silver	36										
Absorbent Activated Charcoal Dressing	35										
Accessories						228-229					
Accessories for disinfection products							268-270				
Accessories for L+R dispenser							270				
Accessories for L+R hansdisinfect and L+R surfacedisinfect							269				
Actico® TPS			109								
Actico® UlcerSys (black/sand)			121								
Actico® UlcerSys (sand/white)			121								
Actico® UlcerSys			120-123								
Actico® UlcerSys Liner (sand)			123								
Actico® UlcerSys Liner (white)			123								
Active Achilles tendon support				162							
Active ankle support				161							
Active Elbow Support				141							
Active knee support				149							
Active Wrist Support				144							
Adhesive drapes						223					
Adhesive Tapes	62				186						
Alcohol free maxi wipes							266				
Alcohol free tissues							265				
Alcohol free wipes							267				
Alcohol impregnated maxi wipes							263				
Alcohol impregnated tissues							262				
Alcohol impregnated wipes							264				
Amorphous Gel	31										
Anatomically shaped cervical collar				126							
Anatomically shaped cervical collar with extra reinforcement				127							
Ankle orthosis for stabilising on one plane, adjustable				165							
Ankle support				160							
Antimicrobial Calcium Alginate Dressing	22										
Antimicrobial gauze		75									
Antimicrobial HydroBalance Wound Dressing	24										
Antimicrobial PU Foam Dressing	27										
B											
Back orthosis for pregnant women				136							
Bandage clips											315
Broken rib support				133							
C											
C-section Set						241					
Calcium Alginate Dressing	21										
Cannula Retention Dressing from woven material	57										
Cannula Retention Dressings	59										
Cardiovascular Surgery/Angiography						220-221					
Cellacare® Achillo				162							
Cellacare® Cervical Classic				126							
Cellacare® Cervical Plus Classic				127							
Cellacare® Cervidur®				125							
Cellacare® Clavicula				131							

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Negative Pressure Therapy	Retention Support and Relief Compression Therapy	Supports and Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Set Systems OR Clothing	Disinfection	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	ENT	Hygiene & Nursing
Cellacare® Dorsafit Comfort				138							
Cellacare® Dorsal Classic				137							
Cellacare® Epi Classic				140							
Cellacare® Epi Comfort				141							
Cellacare® Genucast				150							
Cellacare® Genucast Modular				151							
Cellacare® Genu Classic				148							
Cellacare® Genu Comfort				149							
Cellacare® Gilchrist				128							
Cellacare® Gilchrist Easy				129							
Cellacare® Lumbal F/M				134-135							
Cellacare® Malleo Akut Classic				163							
Cellacare® Malleo Classic				160							
Cellacare® Malleo Comfort				161							
Cellacare® Manus Classic				143							
Cellacare® Manus Comfort				144							
Cellacare® Materna				136							
Cellacare® Rhizocast				145							
Cellacare® Thorax F/M				133							
Cellacast® Active					172						
Cellacast® Soft					174						
Cellacast® Splint					171						
Cellacast® Splint Pre-cuts					171						
Cellacast® TCC					173						
Cellacast® Xtra					169-170						
Cellacast® Xtra Splint					170						
Cellona® Cast Edge Padding					181						
Cellona® Creme					191						
Cellona® Padding					180						
Cellona® Plaster of Paris Bandage					167						
Cellona® Shoe					188						
Cellona® Shoecast					189						
Cellona® Splint, Cellona® Wide Material					168						
Cellona® Splint					168						
Cellona® Synthetic Undercast Padding					182						
Cellona® Walking Heel					190						
Cellona® Wide Material					168						
Cellona® Xtra Plaster of Paris Bandage					170						
Cellona® Xtra Splint 4-ply					170						
Cervical Collar (mod. acc. to Schanz)				125							
Clavicle Support				131							
Closed incontinence system											302
Cohesive Bi-Elastic Conforming Bandage			87, 90								
Cohesive Short Stretch Bandage			106								
Collagen Wound Dressing	25										
Compression ankle support with functional elements				164							
Compression Bandage, soft			117								
Compression system			114-115								
Cotton gloves						255					
Crepe Paper Bandage					184						
Crimpelast®			84								
Curafix® H	64										
Curafix® i.v.	56										
Curafix® i.v. Cannula Retention Dressing Set	58										

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Negative Pressure Therapy	Retention Support and Relief Compression Therapy	Supports and Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Set Systems OR Clothing	Disinfection	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	ENT	Hygiene & Nursing
Curafix® i.v. classic	57										
Curafix® i.v. control	55										
Curagard®	59										
Curaplast® Kids	70										
Curaplast® sensitive	65-68										
Curaplast® sensitive Adhesive Dressing, Round	66										
Curaplast® sensitive Adhesive Wound Dressing	65										
Curaplast® sensitive Finger Dressing	68										
Curaplast® sensitive Injection Dressing	66										
Curaplast® sensitive Strips	67										
Curaplast® Strips	69										
Curaplast® Waterproof Dressing Strips	69										
Curapor®	60										
Curapor® transparent	61										
Curatest®								273			
Curatest® F								274			

D

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Negative Pressure Therapy	Retention Support and Relief Compression Therapy	Supports and Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Set Systems OR Clothing	Disinfection	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	ENT	Hygiene & Nursing
Debrisoft®	18										
Debrisoft® Lolly	19										
Debrisoft® Pad	18										
DIN-compliant Short Stretch Idealbinde			98								
Dispenser	51										
Dissecting Swabs X-ray detectable						235					
Dissecting Swabs X-ray detectable	45										
Drapes and table covers						222					
Dressing Kits, Cloths	50										
Dressing Materials										294	

E

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Negative Pressure Therapy	Retention Support and Relief Compression Therapy	Supports and Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Set Systems OR Clothing	Disinfection	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	ENT	Hygiene & Nursing
Ear Bandage											315
Elastic Conforming Bandage			83-86								
Elbow support				140							
Elbow Support Band				142							
Elko® Rosidal K			108								
Epistaxis packings										290	
epX® Ankle Control				165							
epX® Ankle Dynamic				164							
epX® Back Basic				139							
epX® Elbow Basic				142							
epX® Knee Dynamic				158							
epX® Knee J Patella				159							
epX® Wrist Control				147							
epX® Wrist Dynamic				146							
Equipment covers						227					
Ethanol hand disinfectant							259				
Ethanol hand disinfectant gel							260				
Examination Finger Stalls											301
Examination Gloves Colpolymer											300
Examination Gloves Latex											296
Examination Gloves Nitrile											297-298
Examination Gloves Vinyl											299
Extremity Set						240					
Exudate transport with capillary action		72									

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Negative Pressure Therapy	Retention Support and Relief Compression Therapy	Supports and Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Set Systems OR Clothing	Disinfection	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	ENT	Hygiene & Nursing
Eye dressing									279-281		
Eye dressing pad									283		
Eye dressing pad to pad perforated eye shields									284		
Eye Patch											315
F											
Fabric wrist orthosis for immobilisation				147							
Fenestrated Drapes						224-225					
Film Patch Test Strip								274			
Film Wound Dressing	30										
Finger Dressing	68										
First aid dressing	65										
Fixit® Superstretch			105								
Foam Rubber Bandage			116								
Foam Rubber Pad, Bandage and Sheet, Foam Rubber Sheet			118-119								
Function-preserving Casting Tape					174						
G											
Gauze	42										
Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable						233					
Gauze Swabs	40-41, 44										
Gazin®	40-41, 43										
Gazin® Dissecting Swabs, X-ray detectable	45										
Gazin® Gauze Swabs	40-41, 44										
Gazin® Ribbon Gauze	43										
Gazin® Swabs	44-45										
Gekalast®			83								
Geka® Gauze Bandage			82								
Gel Dressing	32										
Gel forming contact net	53										
General Surgery						195-200					
General Surgery Set						239					
Gynaecology/Urology						202-207					
Gynaecology gloves						255					
H											
Haftan®					183						
Haftelast® latex-free			88-89								
Hydroactive Fibre Dressing	20										
HydroBalance Wound Dressing	23										
Hydrocolloid Wound Dressing	29										
Hygiene & Nursing											313-316
I											
Idealbinde			98								
Injection Dressing	66										
K											
Kids	70										
Kitpack® OR Custom Procedure Tray						237-241					
Kitpack® start						239-241					
Knee orthosis for immobilisation, flexed				150							
Knee orthosis for influencing patellar tracking				159							
Knee splint 0-120°, long				156							

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Negative Pressure Therapy	Retention Support and Relief Compression Therapy	Supports and Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Set Systems OR Clothing	Disinfection	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	ENT	Hygiene & Nursing
Knee splint 0-120°, short				155							
Knee splint set at 0°				152							
Knee splint set at 20°				153							
Knee support				148							
Knee support with additional functional elements				158							
Komprex® Foam Rubber Bandage			119								
Komprex® Foam Rubber Pad			119								
Komprex® Foam Rubber Sheet			119								
Komprex® I/II			118-119								
Komprex® II Foam Rubber Sheet			119								

L

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Negative Pressure Therapy	Retention Support and Relief Compression Therapy	Supports and Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Set Systems OR Clothing	Disinfection	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	ENT	Hygiene & Nursing
L+R dispenser							268				
L+R handdisinfect blue							258				
L+R handdisinfect gel							260				
L+R handdisinfect green							259				
L+R handwash soft							271				
L+R surfacedisinfect alcohol							261				
L+R surfacedisinfect alcohol maxi wipes							263				
L+R surfacedisinfect alcohol tissues							262				
L+R surfacedisinfect alcohol wipes							264				
L+R surfacedisinfect universal maxi wipes							266				
L+R surfacedisinfect universal tissues							265				
L+R surfacedisinfect universal wipes							267				
Latex-Free Cohesive Compression Bandage			107								
Lemogil (Lemon Swabs)											314
Lengthwise and Widthwise Elastic Adhesive Bandage			100								
Lengthwise Elastic Adhesive Bandage			101								
Lenkelast®			95								
Lenkelast® color			96								
Lenkideal®			97								
Liner			122-123								
Lomatuell® H	52										
Lomatuell® Pro	53										
Long Stretch Bandage			103-105								
Lymphset Austria			113								

M

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Negative Pressure Therapy	Retention Support and Relief Compression Therapy	Supports and Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Set Systems OR Clothing	Disinfection	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	ENT	Hygiene & Nursing
Medical Compression Stocking System			120-121								
Medium-Stretch All-Purpose Bandage			95-96								
Metalline®	50										
Metalline® Bed Sheet	50										
Metalline® Cloth	50										
Metalline® Drainage Pad	48										
Metalline® Dressing Cloth	50										
Metalline® Dressing Kits	50										
Metalline® Tracheo Dressing	49										
Metalline® Wound Dressings	47										
Mobilising Casting Tape					172						
Mollelast®			86								
Mollelast® haft			87, 111								
Mollelast® haft color			87								
Mollelast® haft latex-free			90								
Multi-component lymph sets			113								

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Negative Pressure Therapy	Retention Support and Relief Compression Therapy	Supports and Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Set Systems OR Clothing	Disinfection	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	ENT	Hygiene & Nursing
N											
Nasal packing										293	
Negative pressure dressing for the extremities		73									
Neurosurgery, ENT, CMF, Ophthalmology						217-219					
Nonwoven Cannula Retention Dressing	56										
Nonwoven Patch Test Strip								273			
O											
Occlusive Dressing									278		
Open incontinence system											303-308
Opraclean	54									294	
Opraclean® Absorbent Cotton Gauze with iodoform	54									294	
Opraclean® Ribbon Gauze with iodoform for packing	54									294	
Opraclean® Tubular Gauze with iodoform	54									294	
OR Socks						256					
Orthopaedics/Traumatology						208-216					
Orthosis for stabilisation of the lumbar spine				138							
Orthosis with an insert for stabilisation of the lumbar spine				137							
Orthosis with stabilisation effect of the ankle joint				163							
P											
Paediatrics						201					
Panelast®			100								
Paraffin Gauze Dressing, hydrophobic	52										
Perfekta® Kräftig			104								
Perfekta® Super			103								
Plain Stockinette / Tubular bandage					177						
Plain Stockinette					177						
Poncho Soft, blue						242					
Porelast®			101								
Porofix®	63		111		187						
Porotape®			99		185						
Pro-ophta® Eye Cushion Pads									283		
Pro-ophta® Eye Drainage Set									287		
Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing D									280		
Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing K									281		
Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing Pad									282		
Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing S									279		
Pro-ophta® Junior									278		
Pro-ophta® Junior Maxi									278		
Pro-ophta® Junior Mini									278		
Pro-ophta® Lancet Sponges									286		
Pro-ophta® Ocular Sticks									288		
Pro-ophta® Protective Eye Pad Ring									284		
Pro-ophta® Sponge Points									285		
Propanol hand disinfectant							258				
Protective gown for users and patients											311
PU foam dressing	26										
R											
Raucocel®										290	
Raucocel® Accessories										290	
Raucocel® Anatomic Nasal Packing										292	

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Negative Pressure Therapy	Retention Support and Relief Compression Therapy	Supports and Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Set Systems OR Clothing	Disinfection	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	ENT	Hygiene & Nursing
Raucocel® Epistaxis Packing, 100 mm										290	
Raucocel® Epistaxis Packing, 55 mm										290	
Raucocel® Nasal Packing, straight										291	
Raucocel® Sinus Packing K										293	
Raucodrape® Accessories						228					
Raucodrape® Baby Drape						203, 229					
Raucodrape® Drape Sheets						222					
Raucodrape® Equipment Covers						227					
Raucodrape® Eye Drape						219					
Raucodrape® Fenestrated Drapes						224					
Raucodrape® OR Drape System						201-230					
Raucodrape® OR Drape Systems						194					
Raucodrape® OR Fenestrated Drapes						224					
Raucodrape® OR Split Sheet						226					
Raucodrape® OR Table Covers						222					
Raucodrape® PRO Accessories						229					
Raucodrape® PRO Angiography Drape I						220					
Raucodrape® PRO Angiography Drape II						221					
Raucodrape® PRO Angiography Drape III						221					
Raucodrape® PRO Arthroscopy Set I						212					
Raucodrape® PRO Arthroscopy Set II						213					
Raucodrape® PRO Arthroscopy Set III						213					
Raucodrape® PRO Arthroscopy Set IV						214					
Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set						195					
Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set Mini						195-200					
Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set Super						196					
Raucodrape® PRO Basic Split Sheet Set						196					
Raucodrape® PRO C-section Drape						203					
Raucodrape® PRO C-section Set I						203					
Raucodrape® PRO C-section Set II						204					
Raucodrape® PRO Cardiovascular Set						220					
Raucodrape® PRO CMF Drape						219, 225					
Raucodrape® PRO Cranio Set						217					
Raucodrape® PRO Craniotomy Drape						217					
Raucodrape® PRO Epidural Drape						224					
Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Drape, bilateral						211					
Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Drapes						211					
Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Drapes Hand/Foot						212					
Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Set Hand/Foot						211					
Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Set I						210					
Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Set II						210					
Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Set III						211					
Raucodrape® PRO Eye Drape						219					
Raucodrape® PRO Fenestrated Drape with incise film						201, 225					
Raucodrape® PRO Fenestrated Ear Drape						219, 225					
Raucodrape® PRO Fenestrated Face Drape						219, 225					
Raucodrape® PRO Gynaecology/Cystoscopy Drape						205					
Raucodrape® PRO Gynaecology Set I						206					
Raucodrape® PRO Gynaecology Set II						206					
Raucodrape® PRO Hand Surgery Set						212					
Raucodrape® PRO Head Set I						218					
Raucodrape® PRO Head Set II						218					

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Negative Pressure Therapy	Retention Support and Relief Compression Therapy	Supports and Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Set Systems OR Clothing	Disinfection	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	ENT	Hygiene & Nursing
Raucodrape® PRO Hip Arthroscopy Set						209					
Raucodrape® PRO Hip Drape						209					
Raucodrape® PRO Hip Set I						208					
Raucodrape® PRO Hip Set II						209					
Raucodrape® PRO Knee Arthroscopy Drape						215					
Raucodrape® PRO Knee Arthroscopy Set						214					
Raucodrape® PRO LAP/Spinal Drape						217, 225					
Raucodrape® PRO LAP Set I						199					
Raucodrape® PRO LAP Set II						199					
Raucodrape® PRO LAP Set III						199					
Raucodrape® PRO Lithotomy Set						205					
Raucodrape® PRO OR Adhesive Drapes						223					
Raucodrape® PRO OR Drape Sheets						222					
Raucodrape® PRO OR Fenestrated Drapes						224					
Raucodrape® PRO OR Split Sheets						218, 226					
Raucodrape® PRO Paediatric Basic Set						201					
Raucodrape® PRO Pfannenstiel Set						202					
Raucodrape® PRO Rectum Set I						200, 202					
Raucodrape® PRO Rectum Set II						200, 203					
Raucodrape® PRO Set for Minor Procedures						195					
Raucodrape® PRO Shoulder Arthroscopy Set Beach Chair						215					
Raucodrape® PRO Shoulder Arthroscopy Set I						214					
Raucodrape® PRO TUR-Set I						207					
Raucodrape® PRO TUR Set II						207					
Raucodrape® PRO Universal Set I						196					
Raucodrape® PRO Universal Set II						197					
Raucodrape® PRO Universal Set I Super						197					
Raucodrape® PRO Universal Split Sheet Set I						197					
Raucodrape® PRO Universal Split Sheet Set I						208					
Raucodrape® PRO Universal Split Sheet Set II						198					
Raucodrape® PRO Variable Split Sheet Set						198, 218					
Raucodrape® PRO Vertical Drape						216					
Raucodrape® PRO Vertical Drape Set						215					
Raucodrape® SMART Abdominal/Perineal Set						200, 202					
Raucodrape® SMART Accessories						229					
Raucodrape® SMART Arthroscopy Set						213					
Raucodrape® SMART C-section Set						204					
Raucodrape® SMART Cystoscopy Set						205					
Raucodrape® SMART Extremity Drape Hand/Foot						212					
Raucodrape® SMART Extremity Set						210					
Raucodrape® SMART Gynaecology/Urology Set						206					
Raucodrape® SMART OR Adhesive Drapes						223					
Raucodrape® SMART OR Drape Sheets						222					
Raucodrape® SMART OR Fenestrated Drapes						224					
Raucodrape® SMART OR Split Sheet						226					
Raucodrape® SMART Orthopaedics Set						208					
Raucodrape® SMART T.U.R Set						207					
Raucodrape® SMART Universal Set						195					
Raucodrape® SMART Universal Split Sheet Set						198					
Raucodrape® SMART Vertical Drape						216					
Raucodrape® Surgical Incise Drape		75				230					

| Headword, Product	Wound Care	Negative Pressure Therapy	Retention Support and Relief Compression Therapy	Supports and Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Set Systems OR Clothing	Disinfection	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	ENT	Hygiene & Nursing
Raucofix Arm/Shoulder Support Dr. Berrehail type				132							
Raucofix Shoulder Support Gilchrist				130							
Raucofix® Knee Splint				152-156							
Raucofix® Knee Support				157							
Raucolast®			85								
Raucotupf® Cotton-tipped Applicators											314
Ready-for-use alcohol solution							261				
Ready-for-use dressing			93		178-179			275-276			
Ready-for-use Padded Splint					171						
Ready-for-use set systems for dressing changes		76-78									
Reliability and efficiency for your surgical procedures						193					
Replacement retaining strap with hook-and-loop fastener					189						
Retention Dressing	63				187						
Ribbon Gauze	43										
Ricosan® Single-use Wash Glove											313
Rigid Conforming Bandage			82								
Rosidal® CC			107, 112								
Rosidal® haft			106								
Rosidal® K, Elko® Rosidal® K			108								
Rosidal® K			108, 111								
Rosidal® Lymph			114-115								
Rosidal® SC			112, 117								
Rosidal® soft			111, 116								
Rosidal® sys			110-111								
Rosidal® TCS			112								

S

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Negative Pressure Therapy	Retention Support and Relief Compression Therapy	Supports and Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Set Systems OR Clothing	Disinfection	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	ENT	Hygiene & Nursing
Scrub Suits						242-244					
Sempercare®											296-299
Sempercare® Edition LOF											296
Sempercare® Latex											296
Sempercare® Nitrile Shine+											297
Sempercare® Nitrile Skin2											298
Sempercare® Premium											296
Sempercare® Safe+											298
Sempercare® Velvet											297
Sempercare® Vinyl											299
Semperclean® MC											296
Sempermed®						254-255					
Sempermed® Senso						255					
Sempermed® Supreme						254					
Sempermed® Supreme Green						254					
Sempermed® Syntegra IR						255					
Sentina Single-Use Mattress Pad											315
Sentina®											300
Sentina® Blood Draw Pad											313
Sentina® CP Examination Gloves											300
Sentina® Examination Table Rolls											315
Sentina® Fix											307
Sentina® Geriatric Incontinence Pad											304
Sentina® Inko Form											303
Sentina® Inko Pad											305

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Negative Pressure Therapy	Retention Support and Relief Compression Therapy	Supports and Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Set Systems OR Clothing	Disinfection	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	ENT	Hygiene & Nursing
Sentina® Inko Slip											302
Sentina® Prima											306
Sentina® Protective Gowns											311
Sentina® Protective Sheets, Stretcher Sheets											312
Sentina® Protective Sheets											312
Sentina® P Underlay											310
Sentina® Single-Use Bib											313
Sentina® Single-Use Shoe Cover											313, 315
Sentina® Slip Elastic Mesh Knickers											308
Sentina® Stretcher Sheet											312
Sentina® Wash Glove											313, 315
Sentina® W Underlay											309
Sentinex SMART Surgical Gown Special						247					
Sentinex SMART Surgical Gown Standard						247					
Sentinex® AntiFog						250					
Sentinex® Astro						252					
Sentinex® Astro Extra						252					
Sentinex® Classic						249					
Sentinex® Easy						253					
Sentinex® ExtraTouch						250					
Sentinex® Fancy						252					
Sentinex® Flex						253					
Sentinex® Lite						249					
Sentinex® Nova						253					
Sentinex® OR Clothing						242-253, 256					
Sentinex® OR Socks						256					
Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gown Basic						245					
Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gown Special						245					
Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gown Special Plus						245					
Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gowns SMMS						246					
Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gowns Spunlace						246					
Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gown Standard						245					
Sentinex® Safety						250					
Sentinex® SafetyShield						250					
Sentinex® Scrub Suits						242-243					
Sentinex® Scrub Suits Soft						242, 244					
Sentinex® SMART Surgical Gowns						247					
Sentinex® Soft						252					
Sentinex® SuperSoft						249					
Sentinex® Surgical Caps						251					
Sentinex® Surgical Face Masks						248					
Sentinex® Thermo Mini						242					
Sentinex® Trend						253					
Sentinex® Ultra						250					
Setpack® Dissecting Swabs X-ray detectable						235					
Setpack® Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable						233					
Setpack® OR Dressing Materials						231-236					
Setpack® Swabs, X-ray detectable						234					
Setpack® Toptex® lite Laparotomy Swabs X-ray detectable						232					
Short Stretch Bandage			108								
Short Stretch Compression System			110-111								
Short Stretch Idealbinde			97								

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Negative Pressure Therapy	Retention Support and Relief Compression Therapy	Supports and Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Set Systems OR Clothing	Disinfection	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	ENT	Hygiene & Nursing
Shoulder orthosis for immobilisation in a defined position				128-129							
Silicone Foam Dressing	28										
Silkafix®	62				186						
Soft, economical all-purpose dressing	51										
Soft nonwoven dressing pads	38-39										
Solvaline® N	46										
Split Sheets						226					
Stabilisation orthosis for thumb and wrist				145							
Stabilising Casting Tape					169-170						
Stabilising lumbar orthosis with insert and tensioning straps				134-135, 139							
Standard						231					
Standard size						242					
Stepcel®	51										
Stepcel® Dressings	51										
Strips	67										
Superabsorbent Wound Dressing	33-34										
Suprasorb CNP Wound Foams		74									
Suprasorb® A + Ag	22										
Suprasorb® A	21										
Suprasorb® C	25										
Suprasorb® CNP Absorbent Cotton Gauze		75									
Suprasorb® CNP Drainage Film		72									
Suprasorb® CNP EasyDress		73									
Suprasorb® CNP Gel Stripes		75									
Suprasorb® CNP Kits		76-78									
Suprasorb® CNP Kits PLUS		77									
Suprasorb® CNP P1 + P2 Accessories		80									
Suprasorb® CNP P1 Accessories		79									
Suprasorb® CNP P2		80									
Suprasorb® CNP P2 Accessories		80									
Suprasorb® CNP Therapy Units		79-80									
Suprasorb® CNP Wound Dressings		74-75									
Suprasorb® F	30	75									
Suprasorb® G	31-32										
Suprasorb® H	29										
Suprasorb® Liquacel*	20										
Suprasorb® P + PHMB	27										
Suprasorb® P	26										
Suprasorb® P Silicone	28										
Suprasorb® X + PHMB	24										
Suprasorb® X	23										
Surgical Caps						251-253					
Surgical dressing, sterile	60-61										
Surgical Face Masks						248-250					
Surgical Gloves						254-255					
Surgical Gowns PRO						245-246					
Surgical Gowns SMART						247					
Surgical Incise Drape						230					
Suspensories											316
Swabs, X-ray detectable						234					
Swabs									285-286, 288		

Headword, Product	Wound Care	Negative Pressure Therapy	Retention Support and Relief Compression Therapy	Supports and Orthoses	Plaster Room	OR Set Systems OR Clothing	Disinfection	Dermatology	Ophthalmology	ENT	Hygiene & Nursing
T											
tg® Finger Stall			93								
tg® fix			92								
tg® Glove					179			275			
tg® grip			94								
tg® Hand/Foot Dressing			93								
tg® Head Dressing			93								
tg® Ready-for-use Dressings			93								
tg® soft					175						
tg® Tubular Bandage			91		176						
tg® Vest					178			276			
Three-element immobilising knee orthosis, flexed				151							
Three-part knee splint at 20° flexion				154							
Thrombo-Prophylactic Stocking			109								
Tongue Depressor											314
Toptex® lite Laparotomy Swabs, X-ray detectable						232					
Total Contact Cast					173						
Total Hip Replacement Set						240					
Transparent Cannula Retention Dressing	55										
Tubular Net Bandage			92								
Tubular Padding Bandage					175						
Tubular Support Bandage			94								
Two-Component Compression System			112								
U											
Urine Bottle											314
Useful aid for daily care											313
V											
Varicex®			102								
Varicex® F			102								
Varicex® S			102								
Vascular Split Sheet Set						241					
Vliwaktiv®	35										
Vliwaktiv® Ag	36										
Vliwasoft®	38-39										
Vliwasoft® Split Dressings with Y-cut	39										
Vliwasorb®	33										
Vliwasorb® adhesive	33										
Vliwasorb® Pro	34										
Vliwazell®	37										
W											
Washing lotion							271				
Wide Retention Dressing	64										
Wound Dressing, low-adherent	46										
Wound foam		74									
Wrist Compression Support with stabilising stays				146							
Wrist support				143							
Z											
Zelletten											314
Zinc Paste Bandage			102								

UC = Unit Container   SC= Shelf Container   TC = Transit Container

Wound Care

Debrisoft® Pad
for debridement.
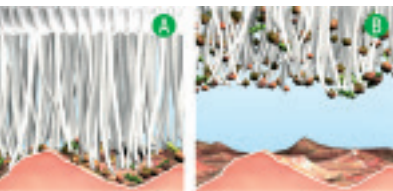
A The angled tips actively loosen debris and exudate from the wound

B The fibre composite absorbs and retains the lossened debris and keratoses

Fields of application

- Debridement of superficial, chronic and acute wounds and the skin surrounding the wound. In case of:
  - diabetic ulcers
  - arterial and venous ulcers
  - decubitus ulcers
  - postoperative wounds healing by secondary intention
- used to absorb exudate, debris and skin keratoses during debridement

Properties

- angled fibre tips remove debris effectively from the wound and preserve already intact tissue
- the fibre composite also removes skin flakes and keratosis from skin surrounding the wound
- visible results quickly while being easy and safe to use
- soft fibres ensure virtually painless application, increasing patient acceptance

Product composition

Composition: 100% polyester, unbleached
Back coating: polyacrylic (without colophony and colophony derivatives)

To note

- product for debridement, does not stay on the wound
- can be used at every dressing change if needed
- should be used until the wound has been completely cleaned and the wound has transitioned from the inflammation phase to the granulation phase

Advice

- very good results can also be achieved on hyperkeratotic or necrotic surfaces when they have been previously treated with autolytic debridement

Advice

- very good results can also be achieved on hyperkeratotic or necrotic surfaces when they have been previously treated with autolytic debridement
- the soft fibre side can be moistened with any common wound irrigation solution

Debrisoft®
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
10 x 10	31222	5/50

Not available in all countries

Debrisoft® Lolly
The gold standard for mechanical debridement.

A Clean the wound and/or hard to reach areas by applyinggentle pressure with the softfibre head of the moistened DebrisoftLolly

B The fibre composite absorbs and retains the lossened debris and keratoses

Fields of application
Debridement of deep wounds – including those from invasive surgery – to superficial wounds, e.g.:
- diabetic ulcers
- arterial and venous ulcers
- decubitus ulcers
- postoperative wounds healing by secondary intention
- trauma, burns, scalds

Properties
- patented high tech polyester fibres effectively remove debris and exudate from wounds, as well as skin flakes and keratosis from the skin surrounding the wound
- the break-resistant polypropylene handle makes it easy to access deep wounds, including surgically invasive and hard-to-reach wound sites
- the soft fibre composite means this product is very comfortable for users and virtually painless for patients
- Precise fixation seams, an ergonomic handle and an X-ray detectable thread ensure maximum safety of use.
- the easy-to-handle monofilament fibre stick is an innovative aid for your debridement needs

Product composition
The head of the Debrisoft Lolly is composed of monofilament polyester fibres and seamed with a blue, X-ray detectable polypropylene thread (containing barium sulphate and polyester). The interior of the head is coated with polyacrylate. The head is sewn onto a polypropylene handle.

To note
- product for debridement, does not stay on the wound
- can be used at every dressing change if needed
- should be used until the wound has been completely cleaned and the wound has transitioned from the inflammation phase to the granulation phase

Advice
- very good results can also be achieved on hyperkeratotic or necrotic surfaces when they have been previously treated with autolytic debridement
- the soft fibre side can be moistened with any common wound irrigation solution

Debrisoft® Lolly
sterile, individually sealed

REF	Shipping units
33224	5/50

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® Liquacel*
Hydroactive Fibre Dressing

Fields of application

For the care of acute and chronic superficial or deep wounds with low to high levels of exudate

Indications:

- lower leg ulcer
- decubital ulcer
- diabetic ulcers
- 2nd degree burns
- lacerations, cuts and abrasions
- after surgical or mechanical debridement
- skin graft sites

Properties

- helps to protect the wound edge and the skin surrounding the wound
- effective exudate management promotes the healing process
- simple to use when moist as can be removed in one piece
- vertical absorption and transfer of exudate to the secondary dressing

A Reduced risk of maceration through vertical absorption of exudate and transfer to a secondary dressing

B Forms a cohesive gel on contact with wound

C Traps exudate, debris and bacteria in the gel

Product composition

cellulose fibres
cellulose ethyl sulfonate fibre

To note

- When dry, Suprasorb Liquacel* can easily be cut to the size of the wound. The dressing should overlap the wound edges by approx. 1 cm.
- Loosely pack deep wounds to 85% with rope and leave approx. 2.5 cm extending past the wound edges.

Dressing change interval:

- To be determined by the attending physician based on the wound condition, level of exudate, and secondary dressing used, but no longer than 7 days.

Versions

- Dressing
- Rope

Suprasorb® Liquacel*
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Dressing		
5 x 5	33435	10/100
10 x 10	33436	10/100
15 x 15	33437	5/50
Rope		
45 x 2	33438	5/50

*The properties mentioned above refer to the current in vitro data.

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® A
Calcium Alginate Dressing
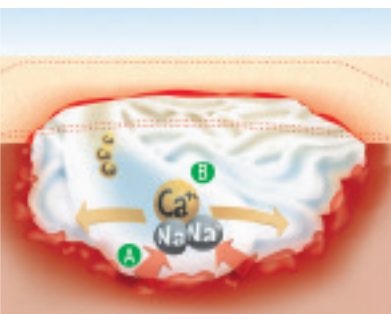
Ⓐ Excess exudate draining out of the wound is absorbed by the dressing

Ⓑ Gel forms as the result of ion exchange

Fields of application

For the care of non-infected superficial or deep wounds with high levels of exudate.

Indications:

- arterial ulcers
- venous ulcers
- diabetic ulcers
- skin graft sites
- decubital ulcer

Properties

- high comfort due to a particularly soft structure and easy wound packing
- ability to absorb high volumes of exudate promotes wound healing
- conformability to any wound bed
- binding of bacteria and cell debris in the gel
- creates a moist wound environment

Product composition

calcium alginate fibre (60% mannuronic acid and 40% alginic acid)

To note

Dressing change interval:

- To be determined by the attending physician in accordance with individual wound condition, degree of exsudate, and secondary dressing used, but no longer than 57 days.

Advice for infected wounds:

- Use an occlusive secondary dressing only if the physician so decides based on the overall situation

Versions

- Dressing
- Rope

Suprasorb® A
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Weight	REF	Shipping units
Dressing			
5 x 5		20440	10/100
10 x 10		20441	10/100
10 x 20		20442	10/100
Rope			
30	2 g	20445	5/50

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® A + Ag
Antimicrobial Calcium Alginate Dressing

Fields of application
For the care of superficial or deep wounds with high levels of exudate that are infected or at risk of infection.
Indications:
- decubital ulcer
- arterial ulcers
- venous ulcers
- diabetic ulcers
- post-operative wounds
- pressure ulcers

Properties
- broad antimicrobial activity, including against MRSA and VRE*
- ability to absorb high volumes of exudate promotes wound healing
- conformability to any wound bed
- forms a gel, creating a moist wound environment and helping reduce the microbial load

Product composition
calcium alginate fibre, 60% mannuronic acid, 40% alginic acid, silver alginate fibres, 1.5% ionic silver

To note
Dressing change interval:
- The intervals at which Suprasorb A + Ag must be changed are determined by the treating physician. Depending on the level of exudate, the wound dressing can remain on/in the wound for up to 7 days.

For infected wounds:
- Use an occlusive secondary dressing only if the physician so decides based on the overall situation

Versions
- Dressing
- Rope

Ⓐ Surplus exudate from the wound is absorbed into the dressing

Ⓑ Gel formation through exchange of ions

Ⓒ Bacteria are killed by released silver ions

Suprasorb® A + Ag
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Weight	REF	Shipping units
Dressing			
5 x 5		20570	10/100
10 x 10		20571	10/50
10 x 20		20572	5/20
Rope			
30	2 g	20573	5/20

* Pathogen spectrum detected in vitro, see Instructions for Use

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® X
HydroBalance Wound Dressing

Fields of application
For the treatment of non-infected superficial or deep wounds with low to moderate levels of exudate.
Indications:
- arterial and venous ulcers
- diabetic ulcers
- pressure ulcers
- post-operative wounds
- postoperative surgical wounds
- skin grafts
- skin graft sites
- abrasions, lacerations

Properties
- reduces pain without the need for further medication
- unique exudate management ensures very effective wound healing (regulates moisture)
- high wearing comfort due to the particularly soft, supple material structure
- particularly economical in use due to longer dressing change intervals
- promotes wound healing
- better cosmetic outcome (scarring)

Product composition
cellulose
water

To note
Dressing change interval:
- To be determined by the attending physician in accordance with individual wound condition.

Versions
- Dressing
- Rope

Advice
- Should the dressing dry out, there must be adequate rehydration, with an application time of at least 10 minutes before removal.

A Excess exudate draining out of the wound is absorbed by the dressing

B Moisture from the dressing is released into the area of the lightly exuding wound

Suprasorb® X
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Dressing		
5 x 5	20534	5/90
9 x 9	20531	5/80
14 x 20	20532	5/65
Rope		
2 x 21	20533	5/130

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® X + PHMB
Antimicrobial HydroBalance Wound Dressing
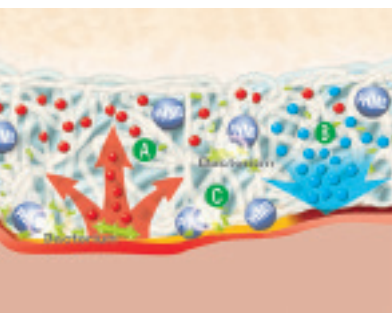
A Excess exudate draining out of the wound is absorbed by the dressing

B Moisture from the dressing is released in the area of a lightly exuding wound

C The released polyhexamethylene biguanide (PHMB) kills micro-organisms

Fields of application

For the care of superficial or deep wounds with slight to moderate amounts of exudate that are infected or at risk of infection.
Indications:

- arterial and venous ulcers
- diabetic ulcers
- skin grafts
- superficial 2nd degree burns
- post-operative surgical wounds
- skin graft sites
- abrasions, lacerations
- pressure ulcers

Properties

- moisture can be donated to the wound or excess exudate absorbed
- creatipm of a moist wound environment
- atraumatic dressing changes
- easy to conform to the wound's particular shape and depth
- especially suitable for areas of the body which are difficult to dress
- the moist environment with a cooling effect is perceived by patients as pleasant and pain-relieving
- antimicrobial action against a broad spectrum of pathogens, such as MRSA and VRE*.

Product composition

water
cellulose
0.3% polyhexamethylene biguanide (PHMB/polihexanide)

To note

- When treating infected wounds, the wound dressing should not be the only therapeutic measure used, but rather should be supplemented by drug therapy at the discretion of the treating doctor in accordance with local clinical protocols.

Please contact a doctor or nurse if any of the following symptoms should occur:

- change in colour and/or odour of the wound
- stagnant wound healing
- clinical signs of infection

Dressing change interval:

- The intervals at which Suprasorb® X + PHMB must be changed are determined by the treating physician based on the wound condition.

Versions

- Dressing
- Rope

Advice

- Should the dressing dry out, there must be adequate rehydration, with an application time of at least 10 minutes before removal.

Suprasorb® X + PHMB
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Dressing		
5 x 5	20540	5/90
9 x 9	20541	5/80
14 x 20	20542	5/65
Rope		
2 x 21	20543	5/130

*Pathogen spectrum detected in vitro, see first paragraph of Instructions for Use. Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® C
Collagen Wound Dressing

Fields of application

Suprasorb C is specifically indicated when there has been no change in wound status following treatment with other wound dressings.
Indications:

- diabetic ulcers
- decubitus ulcers
- venous or mixed vascular ulcers
- secondary healing surgical wounds

Properties

- has a porous structure with highly pronounced capillary activity, allowing absorption of fluid
- promotes and accelerates formation of granulation tissue
- promotes wound healing*

Product composition

collagen from calf skin

To note

- Not for use in clinically infected areas, on wounds with extremely high amounts of exudate or with dry necrosis. Not for use in cases of known allergies to one or more product components.

Dressing change interval:

- Change of dressing and reapplication depend on the circumstances. If required, Suprasorb® C can be easily soaked off and removed with physiological saline solution. If there are high levels of exudate, change the dressing one or more times a day.

Suprasorb® C
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
4 x 6 x 0.8	20481	5/225
6 x 8 x 0.8	20482	5/180
8 x 12 x 0.8	20483	5/90

*the statements on performance are largely based on non-clinical studies

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® P
PU foam dressing
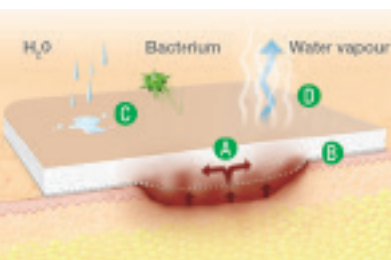
(A) Even distribution of wound exudate

(B) Perforated wound contact layer

(C) Bacteria-proof and waterproof*

(D) Permeable to water vapour

Fields of application
- wounds with moderate levels of exudate
- superficial wounds
- non-infected wounds
- in all phases of wound healing, e.g.:
  - pressure and other ulcers
  - burns and scalds (3rd degree: following surgical debridement)
  - skin graft sites
  - post-operative wounds

Properties
- very good wound healing due to reliable exudate management
- high wearing comfort due to the soft, supple material structure
- easy assessment of wound exudate
- PU membrane repels bacteria and fluids
- maintains a moist wound healing environment and thereby assists the natural healing process

To note
Dressing change interval:
- To be determined by the attending physician in accordance with individual wound condition, degree of exsudate, and secondary dressing used, but no longer than 57 days. Change the dressing immediately when the wound edges begin to discolour.
- Suprasorb P can be used as a secondary dressing with wounds at risk of infection within the scope of a regular antimicrobial therapy regimen.
- When dry, Suprasorb P can easily be cut to the size of the individual wound. The dressing should overlap the wound edges by approx. 2 cm.

Versions
- self-adhesive
- non-adhesive
- sacrum

Suprasorb® P
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad	REF	Shipping units
self-adhesive			
7.5 x 7.5	4 cm x 4 cm	20416	10/100
10.0 x 10.0	6 cm x 6 cm	20417	10/100
15.0 x 15.0	10 cm x 10 cm	20418	5/50
20.0 x 15.0	10 cm x 15 cm	20419	5/50
non-adhesive			
5.0 x 5.0		20405	10/100
7.5 x 7.5		20406	10/100
10.0 x 10.0		20407	10/100
15.0 x 15.0		20408	5/50
20.0 x 15.0		20409	5/50
sacrum, self-adhesive			
18.0 x 20.5	12 cm x 14.3 cm	20415	5/50

* Suprasorb P non-adhesive   Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® P + PHMB
Antimicrobial PU Foam Dressing

Fields of application
- for wounds with moderate to high levels of exudate
- for wounds that are infected and at risk of infection
- for superficial wounds

Indications
- leg and foot ulcers
- decubital ulcers
- diabetic ulcers
- postoperative surgical wounds

Properties
- reliable exudate management
- broad antimicrobial action
- rapid and prolonged effect
- with a perforated wound contact layer
- water- and bacteria-proof

To note
- Suprasorb P + PHMB can be used as a secondary dressing with wounds at risk of infection and infected wounds within the scope of a regular antimicrobial therapy regimen.
- When dry, Suprasorb P + PHMB can easily be cut to the size of the individual wound.

Suprasorb® P + PHMB
non-adhesive

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
5.0 x 5.0	34540	10/100
7.5 x 7.5	34541	10/100
10.0 x 10.0	34542	10/100
10.0 x 20.0	34543	5/50
15.0 x 15.0	34544	5/50
20.0 x 20.0	34545	5/50

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® P Silicone
Silicone Foam Dressing

A Even distribution of wound exudate
B Gentle silicone adhesive layer
C Bacteria-proof and waterproof
D Permeable to water vapour

Fields of application
- wounds with low to moderate levels of exudate
- superficial to deep* wounds
- in all phases of wound healing, e.g.:
  - venous and arterial ulcers
  - decubital ulcer
  - diabetic ulcers
  - first- and second-degree burns
- to prevent skin injuries or lacerations

Properties
- can be applied easily and removed virtually painlessly
- gentle on the wound bed and sensitive surrounding skin
- secure retention the whole time the dressing is worn
- promotes a moist wound healing environment
- good exudate management

To note
Dressing change interval:
- To be determined by the attending physician based on the wound condition, level of exudate, and secondary dressing used, but no longer than 7 days.
- Suprasorb P silicone can be used as a secondary dressing for wounds at risk of infection within the scope of a regular anti-microbial therapy regimen.
- When dry, Suprasorb P silicone can easily be cut to the size of the individual wound. The dressing should overlap the wound edges by approx. 2 cm.

Versions
- border (with adhesive edge)
- non-border (without adhesive edge)

Suprasorb® P Silicone
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad	REF	Shipping units
border (with adhesive edge)			
7.5 x 7.5	4.5 cm x 4.5 cm	32445	10/100
10.0 x 10.0	7 cm x 7 cm	32446	10/100
15.0 x 15.0	12 cm x 12 cm	32447	5/50
15.0 x 20.0	12 cm x 17 cm	32448	5/50
non-border (without adhesive edge)			
5.0 x 5.0		32440	10/100
7.5 x 7.5		32441	10/100
10.0 x 10.0		32442	10/100
15.0 x 15.0		32443	5/50
15.0 x 20.0		32444	5/50

* combine with a suitable wound filler for deep wounds

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® H
Hydrocolloid Wound Dressing

Fields of application
For the treatment of non-infected superficial wounds with low to moderate levels of exudate.
Indications:
- arterial and venous ulcers
- burns and scalds (3rd degree: following surgical debridement)
- skin graft sites
- post-operative wounds

Properties
- high comfort due to easy application
- particularly thin and flexible
- repels bacteria and fluids
- impermeable to water
- supports wound healing by maintaining a moist wound healing environment, thereby assisting the natural healing process

Product composition
polyurethane film with a hydrocolloid layer

To note
Dressing change interval:
- To be determined by the attending physician based on the wound condition, level of exudate, and secondary dressing used, but no longer than 5-7 days. In the event of pronounced swelling of the dressing beyond the surface of the wound, the dressing has to be changed.

Versions
- standard
- thin
- sacrum
- border

Advice
- A 5 x 5 cm sized version of Suprasorb H thin is available specifically for treating the diabetic foot.

A The hydrocolloid swells when it absorbs exudate and forms a gel that binds the exudate and detritus
B Repels bacteria and fluids
C Excess water vapour evaporates

Suprasorb® H
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Standard		
10 x 10	20403	10/660
15 x 15	20401	5/50
20 x 20	20402	5/50
thin		
5 x 5	20424	10/1650
5 x 10	20410	10/480
5 x 20	20411	10/250
10 x 10	20412	10/720
15 x 15	20413	5/50
20 x 20	20414	5/50
sacrum		
14 x 16	20430	5/200
border		
14 x 14	20420	5/200

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® F
Film Wound Dressing
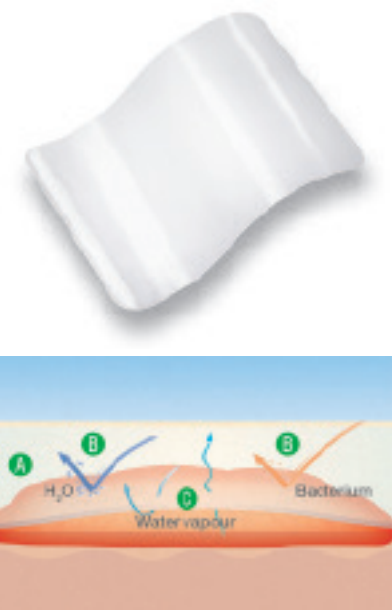
(A) Transparent polyurethane film
(B) Bacteria-proof and waterproof
(C) Excess water vapour evaporates

Fields of application
For the treatment of non-infected superficial wounds with low levels of exudate.
Indications:
- arterial and venous ulcers
- burns and scalds (3rd degree: following surgical debridement)
- skin graft sites
- post-operative wounds
- abrasions

Properties
- easy application
- high wearing comfort
- flexible and supple material
- effective protection from external factors (e.g. bacteria)
- impermeable to water
- transparent film dressing allows wound to be monitored

Product composition
polyurethane film
polyacrylate adhesive

To note
- Suprasorb® F from the roll is intended for prevention (incl. of decubitus ulcers) and retention in wound care.
Dressing change interval:
- To be determined by the attending physician based on the wound condition, level of exudate, and any primary dressing used, but no longer than 5-7 days.

Versions
- sterile, cut-to-size film wound dressing
- non-sterile film dressing off the roll

Advice
- Can also be used as a secondary dressing for wounds at risk of infection within the scope of a regular antimicrobial therapy regimen.

Suprasorb® F

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
sterile, individually sealed		
5 x 7	20460	10/380
5 x 7	20461	100/1000
10 x 12	20462	10/100
10 x 12	20463	50/200
10 x 25	20464	10/140
15 x 20	20465	10/400
20 x 30	20466	10/180
rolled, non-sterile		
10 x 1	20467	1/16
10 x 10	20468	1/16
15 x 10	20469	1/10

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® G
Amorphous Gel

Fields of application

For the treatment of deep dry to lightly exuding wounds with necrotic tissue.

Indications:

- arterial and venous ulcers
- diabetic ulcers
- post-operative wounds

Properties

- gently removes necrotic tissue and absorbs it into the gel
- supplies moisture and relieves wound pain
- easy to apply with the application syringe

Product composition

CMC polymers
propylene glycol
water

To note

- If the wound is infected, use of the product is at the discretion of the treating doctor.

Dressing change interval:

- After 3 days at most, depending on the secondary dressing.

Suprasorb® G
in an application syringe, sterile

Weight (g)	REF	Shipping units
6	20478	10/500
20	20479	10/240

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® G
Gel Dressing
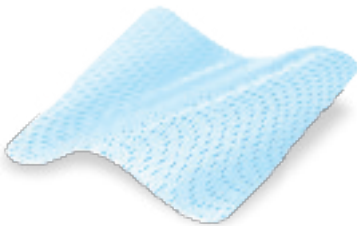
Fields of application

- dry wounds and wounds with low amounts of exudate
- acute or chronic superficial wounds, e.g.:
  - lower leg ulcer
  - decubital ulcer
  - first- and second-degree burns
  - scalds

Properties

- gently removes necrotic tissue and absorbs it into the gel
- high level of moisture donation for an effective autolytic debridement
- supplies moisture and relieves wound pain
- easy to mould

Product composition

Hydrogel: water, acrylic polymers based on a taurate derivative, polyethylene, phenoxyethanol
Carrier film: polyethylene
white application aid: polyethylene

To note

- Suprasorb G Gel Dressing can be applied beyond the wound edge and cut to the size of the wound area as required.

Suprasorb® G
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
5.0 x 6.5	33630	5/400
10.0 x 10.0	33631	5/150
20.0 x 20.0	33632	3/60

Not available in all countries

Vliwasorb®
Superabsorbent Wound Dressing
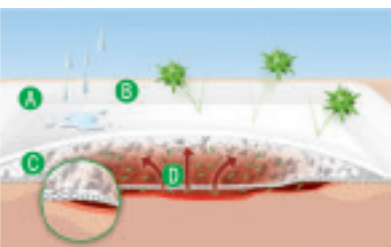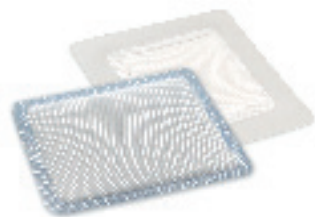
Vliwasorb adhesive

A Bi-elastic, skin-friendly, adhesive membrane which ensures the expansion of the superabsorber

B Bacteria-proof and waterproof*

C Superabsorber with high absorption and binding capacity

D Reduces the microbial load by binding pathogens in the wound dressing

Fields of application
- wounds with high levels of exudate
- superficial wounds during the inflammatory phase, e.g.:
  - ◆ arterial and venous ulcers
  - ◆ burns and scalds (3rd degree: following surgical debridement)
- postoperative wounds healing by secondary intention
- laparotomy wounds
- fistulas

Properties
- high absorption and retention capacity for wound exudate
- absorbent core with superabsorbent polymers that absorbs 20 times its own weight
- saves time and money thanks to fewer dressing changes
- protects from wound edge maceration and promotes wound healing
- attractive to patients:
  - ◆ thin
  - ◆ flexible
  - ◆ cushioning
- reduces the risk of the product adhering to the wound
- with clothing protection layer

Product composition
polyethylene, polypropylene, cellulose, sodium polyacrylate (superabsorbent polymer)

To note
- Do not cut dressing

Versions
- non-adhesive
- self-adhesive (Vliwasorb adhesive)

Advice
- works very well under compression bandages
- as a secondary dressing for wounds with high amounts of exudate in combination with dressings for moist wound care

Vliwasorb®
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units
7.5 x 7.5	6.0 x 6.0	34500	10/360
10.0 x 10.0	8.5 x 8.5	24501	10/360
10.0 x 20.0	8.5 x 18.5	24502	10/340
20.0 x 20.0	18.0 x 18.0	24503	10/300
20.0 x 30.0	18.0 x 28.0	26904	10/180

Vliwasorb® adhesive
self-adhesive, sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units
12 x 12	8.1 x 8.2	30991	10/260
15 x 15	10.5 x 10.5	30992	10/330
15 x 25	10.5 x 20.5	30993	10/110

*DIN EN 13726-3

Not available in all countries

Vliwasorb® Pro
Superabsorbent Wound Dressing

Fields of application
wounds with moderate to very high levels of exudate, acute or chronic superficial wounds, such as:

- pressure ulcers, arterial ulcers, venous lower leg ulcers, diabetic ulcers
- postoperative wounds healing by secondary intention
- post-traumatic wounds
- skin graft sites
- oncological wounds
- ulcerating tumours
- wounds at risk of infection
- superficial 2nd degree burns
- and as a secondary dressing, e.g. on laparotomy wounds and fistulas.

Properties
- very high absorption and retention capacity for wound exudate
- efficient exudate management even under compression
- ergonomic shape for good conformability
- flexible wound contact layer enables atraumatic dressing changes
- protects clothing and bed linen through a blue clothing protection layer

Product composition
polyethylene, polypropylene, cellulose, polyethylene terephthalate, ethylene vinyl acetate copolymer, polyacrylate

To note
- Do not cut dressing

Vliwasorb® Pro
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units
10.0 x 10.0	6.0 x 6.0	32640	10/300
12.5 x 12.5	8.5 x 8.5	32641	10/300
12.5 x 22.5	8.5 x 18.5	32642	10/350
22.0 x 22.0	18.0 x 18.0	32643	10/260
22.0 x 32.0	18.0 x 28.0	32644	10/90

Not available in all countries

Vliwaktiv®
Absorbent Activated Charcoal Dressing

Vliwaktiv® Absorbent activated charcoal dressing

Fields of application
- for wounds with moderate to high levels of exudate with an unpleasant odour, e.g. ulcers, decubitus ulcers, anal fistulae
- as a secondary dressing in combination with dressings for moist wound management

Properties
- absorbs odours and bacteria
- skin-friendly and breathable
- clothing protection layer prevents wound exudate from soaking through

Product composition
Activated charcoal fibres, viscose, polyamide, cellulose, polypropylene, hotmelt adhesive (synthetic polymer with resins and waxes)

To note
- do not cut because activated charcoal particles could get into the wound

Vliwaktiv®
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
10 x 10	20254	20/400
10 x 20	20255	20/200

Not available in all countries

Vliwaktiv® Ag
Absorbent Activated Charcoal Dressing, rope with silver

Vliwaktiv® Ag Absorbent Activated
Charcoal Dressing

Fields of application

- for critically colonised or infected, fetid wounds
- for wounds at higher risk of infection
- Absorbent dressing:
  - for heavily exuding superficial wounds
- Rope:
  - for packing deep wounds
  - as wound dressing for superficial wounds

Properties

- absorbs wound odours and exudate
- due to the silver component (Ag) has an antibacterial effect, even for multiresistant pathogens (MRSA, VRE)
- retains endotoxins
- additional clothing protection layer prevents exudate leakage

Product composition

Activated charcoal fibres impregnated with silver, polyester/ polyethylene
The absorbent dressing also contains: polypropylene, cellulose, hotmelt adhesive (synthetic polymer with resins and waxes)

To note

- do not cut because activated charcoal particles could get into the wound

Versions

- Absorbent dressing with nonwoven clothing protection layer
- Rope

Vliwaktiv® Ag
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Activated Charcoal Rope with Silver		
6.5 x 10.0	20700	10/300
10.0 x 10.0	20701	10/300
10.0 x 15.0	20702	10/340
Absorbent Activated Charcoal Dressing with Silver		
10.0 x 10.0	20705	10/150
10.0 x 20.0	20706	10/110
20.0 x 20.0	20707	10/130

Not available in all countries

Vliwazell®
highly absorbent all-purpose dressing

Vliwazell®

Fields of application
- for treating wounds with high levels of exudate
- as a secondary dressing for wounds with high amounts of exudate in combination with dressings for moist wound care

Properties
- reduces risk of adhesion to the wound
- highly absorbent all-purpose dressing
- integrated distribution layer for even distribution of wound exudate
- pads and protects the area around the wound
- a nonwoven clothing protection layer prevents penetration of wound exudate

Product composition
polypropylene, cellulose

To note
- non-sterile versions can be sterilised by steam, ethylene oxide

Vliwazell®

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
sterile, individually sealed, box contents: 25 dressings		
10 x 10	20320	25/400
sterile, individually sealed, box contents: 30 dressings		
10 x 20	30451	30/300
15 x 20	30452	30/180
15 x 25	30453	30/240
20 x 20	30454	30/120
20 x 25	30455	30/150
20 x 40	30456	30/180
sterile, individually sealed, box contents: 60 dressings		
10 x 10	30450	60/360
non-sterile, 25 pieces in a foil pouch		
10 x 10	30430	25/900
10 x 20	30431	25/450
15 x 20	30432	25/200
15 x 25	30433	25/200
20 x 20	30434	25/200
20 x 25	30435	25/150
20 x 40	30436	25/200

Not available in all countries

Vliwasoft®
Soft nonwoven dressing pads

Vliwasoft® Soft Nonwoven Dressing

Fields of application
- for treating wounds with low to moderate amounts of exudate
- as a wound dressing
- for wound cleansing
- as a carrier material for ointments
- as a padding material between fingers and toes

Split Dressing
- for wound care, especially for covering drains, cannulas, extensions of fractures, etc.

Vliwasoft Stoma
- extra soft and absorbent because it has a higher mass per area
- tear-resistant even when wet
- can also be used for tracheostomas

Properties
- made from fine-pored, non-fraying nonwoven material
- gentle wound cleansing
- good absorption properties

Product composition
polyester, backing fabric: skin-coloured, viscose

To note
- non-sterile versions can be sterilised by steam, ethylene oxide or irradiation

Vliwasoft®
Nonwoven dressing pads

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
sterile, 4-layered, package contents: 75 x 2 Dressing Pads, sealed packs of 2		
5.0 x 5.0	12076	150/3000
7.5 x 7.5	12082	150/3000
10.0 x 10.0	12065	150/3000
20.0 x 10.0	12071	150/1500
sterile, pack contents: 50 x 5 dressing pads, 4-ply		
5.0 x 5.0	12077	250/6750
7.5 x 7.5	12083	250/4500
10.0 x 10.0	12066	250/2500
sterile, 6-ply, pack contents: 50 x 2 Dressing Pads, sealed packs of 2		
5.0 x 5.0	12079	100/2000
7.5 x 7.5	12085	100/2000
10.0 x 10.0	12068	100/2000
20.0 x 10.0	12073	100/1000
non-sterile, 4-layered, 100 pieces in a paper sack		
5.0 x 5.0	12075	100/5000
7.5 x 7.5	12081	100/2500
10.0 x 10.0	12064	100/2000
non-sterile, 6-layered, 100 pieces in a paper sack		
5.0 x 5.0	12078	100/5000
7.5 x 7.5	12084	100/2000
10.0 x 10.0	12067	100/2000
20.0 x 10.0	12072	100/1000

Not available in all countries

Vliwasoft®
Soft nonwoven dressing pads

Vliwasoft® Split Dressings with Y-cut
sterile, sealed packs of 2, 50 x 2 dressing pads

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
7.5 x 7.5	12099	100/2000
10.0 x 10.0	12098	100/2000

Not available in all countries

Gazin®
Gauze Swabs

Gazin® Gauze Swab

Fields of application
- for wound cleansing
- for wound dressing
- to absorb body fluids

Properties
- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- 17 thread count
- all cut edges are folded inwards so no loose threads
- good absorption capacity

Product composition
100% cotton, X-ray detectable thread (blue, polypropylene, polyester thread, barium sulphate)

Versions
- with X-ray detectable thread
- without X-ray detectable thread

Gazin® Gauze Swabs
sterile, without X-ray detectable strips

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Packs of 2 dressings, 16 ply, 17 thread count		
5.0 x 5.0	13660	60/1080
7.5 x 7.5	13661	60/1080
10.0 x 10.0	13663	60/1200
18.0 x 8.0	13665	100/800
Packs of 5 dressings, 16 ply, 17 thread count		
5.0 x 5.0	13670	250/3000
7.5 x 7.5	13671	100/1200
10.0 x 10.0	13673	100/1000
18.0 x 8.0	13675	125/1000
Packs of 10 dressings, 16 ply, 17 thread count		
5.0 x 5.0	13680	300/3600
7.5 x 7.5	13681	100/1200
10.0 x 10.0	13683	100/1000
18.0 x 8.0	13685	120/960
Packs of 2 dressings, 8 ply, 17 thread count		
5.0 x 5.0	13620	100/1800
7.5 x 7.5	13621	100/1800
10.0 x 10.0	13622	100/2000
10.0 x 10.0	13623	100/800
Split Dressings with Y-cut, pack of 2 dressings, 8-ply, 17 thread count		
7.5 x 7.5	13521	100/1800
10.0 x 10.0	13522	100/2000

Not available in all countries

Gazin®
Gauze Swabs

Gazin® Gauze Swabs

non-sterile, can be sterilised with steam (134°C), in a paper sack

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
without X-ray detectable thread, 17 thread count, 8-ply		
5.0 x 5.0	18500	100/1000
7.5 x 7.5	18503	100/1000
7.5 x 9.0	18522	100/1000
10.0 x 10.0	18506	100/1000
18.0 x 8.0	18524	100/600
without X-ray detectable thread, 17 thread count, 12-ply		
5.0 x 5.0	18501	100/1000
7.5 x 7.5	18504	100/1000
10.0 x 10.0	18507	100/1000
10.0 x 12.5	18509	100/1000
without X-ray detectable thread, 17 thread count, 16-ply		
5.0 x 5.0	18502	100/1000
7.5 x 7.5	18505	100/1000
7.5 x 9.0	18525	100/1000
10.0 x 10.0	18508	100/1000
10.0 x 12.5	10956	100/800
18.0 x 8.0	18526	100/600
with X-ray detectable thread, 17 thread count, 12-ply		
7.5 x 7.5	18511	100/1000
10.0 x 10.0	18514	100/1000
10.0 x 12.5	18516	100/1000
with X-ray detectable thread, 17 thread count, 16-ply		
5.0 x 5.0	10972	100/1000
7.5 x 7.5	18512	100/1000
10.0 x 10.0	18515	100/1000
10.0 x 12.5	10957	100/800
18.0 x 8.0	10961	100/600

Not available in all countries

Gauze

Fields of application
- for wound cleansing
- for wound dressing
- to absorb body fluids
- as a carrier material for ointments etc.

Properties
- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- 20 threads
- good absorption capacity

Product composition
100% cotton

Gauze
Packs of 1 piece each, sterile packed

Dimensions	REF	Shipping units
1/4 (0.2 m²)	18923	1/15/555
1/2 (0.4 m²)	18924	1/12/312
1/1 (0.8 m²)	18925	1/15/180
5/1 (4.0 m²)	18927	1/30

Not available in all countries

Gazin®
Ribbon Gauze

Fields of application
- short-term invasive surgical wound care during surgical procedures
- for packing wound cavities and fistulae

Properties
- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- good absorption capacity

Product composition
100% cotton

Gazin® Ribbon Gauze
sterile, rolled, in a plastic dispenser, 1-ply

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units
5 x 1	13470	1/216
5 x 2	13471	1/120
5 x 5	13473	1/60

Not available in all countries

Gazin® Swabs
Gauze Swabs

Gazin® Gauze Balls X-ray detectable thread

Fields of application
- to absorb blood and secretions during surgical procedures
- for wound cleansing
- for skin disinfection

Properties
- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- with safety ring made of silicon
- 20 threads
- highly absorbent

Product composition
100% cotton, X-ray detectable thread (blue, polypropylene, polyester thread, barium sulphate), the safety ring is made from silicone.

Versions
- with X-ray detectable thread
- without X-ray detectable thread

Gazin® Gauze Swabs

Size	REF	Shipping units
non-sterile, without X-ray detectable thread, 20 thread count, in a foil pouch		
walnut size	15175	1000/5000
plum size	15176	1000/5000
egg size	15177	500/2500
extra size	15179	500/2000
fist size	15180	250/1000
non-sterile, with X-ray detectable thread, 20 thread count, in a foil pouch		
walnut size	15183	1000/5000
plum size	15184	1000/5000
egg size	15185	500/2500
extra large	15186	500/2000
fist size	15223	250/1000
sterile, without X-ray detectable thread, 20 thread count, in paper/foil		
plum size, each 2+3	14962	125/1250
plum size, each 4	15502	120/960
egg size, each 4	15503	80/640

Not available in all countries

Gazin® Swabs
Dissecting Swabs X-ray detectable

Gazin® Gauze Balls X-ray detectable thread

Fields of application
- following sterilisation specifically designed for use in the OR
- for dissecting tissue layers and anatomical structures

Properties
- non-sterile
- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- 24 threads
- firm and highly absorbent

Product composition
100% cotton, X-ray detectable thread (blue, polypropylene, polyester thread, barium sulphate)

Gazin® Dissecting Swabs, X-ray detectable
non-sterile, with X-ray detectable thread, 24 thread count, can be sterilised with steam (134°C), in a foil pouch

Dimensions (cm)	Size	REF	Shipping units
6 x 6	Size 2, small	15155	3000/45000
8 x 8	Size 3, medium	15156	2000/30000
12 x 12	Size 4, large	15157	1000/15000

Not available in all countries

Solvaline® N
Wound Dressing, low-adherent

Solvaline® N Wound Dressing

Fields of application
- for exuding wounds
- for wounds in the post-operative phase
- for first aid, e.g., of cuts and abrasions
- for 2nd degree burns

Properties
- highly absorbent viscose/polyester core
- polyethylene film perforated on both sides for rapid absorption of exudate
- low-adherent: allows virtually painless and atraumatic dressing changes
- film coating on both the top and underside allows use on either side
- can be cut to size

Product composition
Absorbent core:
80% viscose, 20% polyester
Film: polyethylene

Solvaline® N

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
sterile, individually sealed		
5 x 5	31830	100/2700
10 x 10	31831	100/1200
10 x 20	31832	50/600
20 x 30	31833	25/300
5 x 5	31834	25/2700
10 x 10	31835	10/720
non-sterile		
5 x 5	31840	200/9000
10 x 10	31841	150/900
10 x 20	31842	50/1500
20 x 30	31843	25/300

Not available in all countries

Metalline® Wound Dressings

Metalline® Wound Dressing

Fields of application
- for covering every kind of wound, particularly recommended for:
  - abrasions
  - burns
  - chemical burns
  - surgical wounds
  - as part of the initial treatment of wounds

Properties
- reduced risk of adhesion to the wound
- virtually painless dressing change
- gentle on the wound
- permeable to air/water vapour
- supple and soft
- good drainage

Product composition
viscose (stiffened with acrylate binder), top layer of wound dressing ist aluminised

Metalline® Wound Dressings

Dimensions	REF	Shipping units
sterile, individually sealed, dispensed by prescription and OTC		
8 cm x 8 cm	23083	10/560
10 cm x 12 cm	23084	10/300
sterile, individually sealed, for OR, outpatient clinic and medical practices, in a cardboard dispenser		
8 cm x 8 cm	23081	50/600
10 cm x 12 cm	23082	50/300
10 cm x 20 cm	23087	50/300
non-sterile, rolled, in foil pouch		
5 m x 10 cm	23080	1/20

Not available in all countries

Metalline® Drainage Pad

Metalline® Drainage Pad

Fields of application
- for placement around drains and infusion tubes

Properties
- hole diameters of 4.5-11 mm variable for Charrière 9-30

Product composition
viscose (stiffened with acrylate binder), top layer of wound dressing ist aluminised

Metalline® Drainage Pad

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
sterile, individually sealed, in a cardboard dispenser		
6 x 7	23093	50/600

Not available in all countries

Metalline® Tracheo Dressing

Metalline® Tracheo Dressing

Fields of application
- for placement around tracheal cannulas

Properties
- hole diameters of 12-19 mm variable for Charrière 31-50

Product composition
viscose (stiffened with acrylate binder), top layer of wound dressing ist aluminised

Metalline® Tracheo Dressing

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
sterile, individually sealed, in a cardboard dispenser		
8 x 9	23094	50/600

Not available in all countries

Metalline®
Dressing Kits, Cloths

Metalline® Dressing Cloth

Fields of application

Metalline Dressing Kits
- first aid and emergency treatment of large wounds

Metalline Cloth
- underlay and dressing of large wounds (sterilise prior to use)

Metalline Bed Sheet
- for placing beneath patients for open treatment of extensive burns, chemical burns and abrasions

Metalline Dressing Cloth
- to treat large injuries, burns, chemical burns and abrasions; in first aid and emergency situations

Properties
- aluminised nonwoven material
- reduced risk of adhesion to the wound
- virtually painless dressing change
- gentle and absorbent
- permeable to air/water vapour
- supple and soft

Product composition

Metalline Dressing Kits and Cloths
viscose (stiffened with acrylate binder) top layer of wound dressing ist aluminised, polyester
top layer of wound dressing ist aluminised, polyester

Metalline Cloth
viscose (stiffened with acrylate binder) top layer of wound dressing ist aluminised
top layer of wound dressing ist aluminised

To note

Metalline Dressing Cloth
- the cloth has 4 ties for retention

Versions

Metalline Dressing Kits
consisting of:
- a Metalline Wound Dressing (35 x 45 cm)
- a gauze bandage (6 cm x 3 m, viscose, cotton thread)

Metalline® Dressing Kits
sterile, in a foil pouch, comprising:

Number	Item	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Dressing	35 cm x 45 cm	23000	1/150
1	Gauze Bandage	6 cm x 3 m		

Metalline® Bed Sheet

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units
2.5 x 73	23050	1/20

Metalline® Cloth

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units
10 x 73	23070	1/1/10

Metalline® Dressing Cloth
sterile, in a foil pouch

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
40 x 60	23012	1/100
60 x 80	23010	1/100
80 x 120	23011	1/100

Not available in all countries

Stepcel®
Soft, economical all-purpose dressing

Fields of application
The all-purpose dressings are intended for single use and should be sterilised before use.

Indications
■ for the absorption of exudate

Properties
soft, all-purpose dressing made from a fine, non-adherent nonwoven material combined with an absorbent cellulose inner layer for wounds with high levels of exudate; also has a cushioning effect

Product composition
Number of layers: made from a total of 14 layers
■ Cover layer: 2 layers of nonwoven material (outside) made from 67% viscose and 33% polyester, free of binders, spunbonded, no optical brighteners, off-white
■ Absorption layer: 12-layered cellulose wadding
■ How bonded: parallel quilted with polyester sewing thread, off-white

Stepcel® Dressings

Dimensions	Size	REF	Shipping units
non-sterile, 100 pieces in a paper bag			
56 mm x 50 mm	Size 1	23484	100/12000
90 mm x 50 mm	Size 2	23486	100/7500
110 mm x 75 mm	Size 3	23488	100/4500
150 mm x 130 mm	Size 4	23489	100/1800
non-sterile, 25 pieces in a foil pouch			
56 mm x 50 mm	Size 1	23483	25/2750
90 mm x 50 mm	Size 2	23485	25/1500
110 mm x 75 mm	Size 3	23487	25/750
sterile, individually sealed			
25 cm x 15 cm	Size 3	23480	1/150
50 cm x 15 cm	Size 2	23481	1/70
1 m x 15 cm	Size 1	23482	1/40

Stepcel®

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units
In rolls		
25 x 15	23490	1/8

Dispenser

REF	Shipping units
polystyrol, transparent, empty, max. width of contents 10 cm	
23900	1

Not available in all countries

Lomatuell® H
Paraffin Gauze Dressing, hydrophobic

Lomatuell® H

Fields of application
- skin graft donor sites
- lower leg ulcer
- decubital ulcer
- burns
- cuts
- abrasions

Properties
- helps drain exudate
- reduced risk of adhesion to the wound
- saturated with a hydrophobic (water-repellent) ointment base
- promotes natural healing
- ensures periods in which the wound is undisturbed

Product composition
cotton (wide mesh tulle) and white Vaseline, covered with glassine

Lomatuell® H
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
5 x 5	23314	10/360
10 x 10	23315	10/120
20 x 10	23316	10/120
30 x 10	23317	10/80
10 x 10	23318	50/450

Not available in all countries

Lomatuell® Pro
Gel forming contact net

Lomatuell® Pro

Fields of application
- can be used in every exudation phase
- for superficial wounds
- chronic wounds, e.g.:
  - lower leg ulcer
  - decubital ulcer
  - diabetic foot ulcers
- acute wounds, e.g.:
  - lacerations, cuts and abrasions
  - diabetic ulcers
- post-surgical wounds, e.g.:
  - secondary healing surgical wounds
  - skin graft and recipient sites
- can be combined with negative pressure therapy

Properties
- formation of a wound contact layer made up of Vaseline and hydrocolloid particles
- atraumatic and virtually painless dressing changes
- easy to use
- can be used on both sides
- can be cut to size for different sizes of wound and areas of the body
- promotes wound healing
- reduced risk of the wound dressing adhering to the wound and wound edge
- flexible, supple material
- good exudate drainage into the secondary dressing

Product composition
polyester tulle impregnated with a coating compound, made from a polymer matrix (an elastic malleable fixing compound), Vaseline and hydrocolloid

Lomatuell® Pro
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
5 x 5	30870	10/360
10 x 10	30871	10/120
10 x 20	30872	10/120
10 x 30	30873	10/80
10 x 10	30874	50/450

Not available in all countries

Opraclean

Opraclean®

Fields of application

- antiseptic packing of cavities and drainage following surgery to remove infection from abscesses, fistulae, ulcers and from inside body cavities

Properties

- supportive antimicrobial effect
- spectrum of action against numerous gram-negative, gram-positive, aerobic and anaerobic bacteria, as well as against many fungi and viruses.
- helps cleanse wounds by absorbing wound exudate, cell debris and bacteria
- works very well for packing deep wound pockets and cavities
- no resistances known
- quick and easy to use

Product composition

100% cotton (gauze) impregnated with iodoform

To note

- pharmacy-only
- in a dispenser
- use as soon as possible after opening, as iodoform rapidly evaporates on contact with air

Versions

- Opraclean Ribbon Gauze with iodoform for packing (23 mg/100 cm²)
- Opraclean Tubular Gauze with iodoform (28 mg/100 cm²)
- Opraclean Absorbent Cotton Gauze with iodoform (57 mg/100 cm²)

Opraclean® Ribbon Gauze with iodoform for packing
in a roll in a translucent dispenser, in a special pouch

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units
5 x 1	13580	1/216
5 x 2	13581	1/120
5 x 5	13582	1/60

Opraclean® Tubular Gauze with iodoform
in a roll holder, in a special pouch

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units
5 x 8	13583	1/30

Opraclean® Absorbent Cotton Gauze with iodoform
4-ply folded, in a roll holder, in a special pouch

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units
5 x 6	13584	1/30
5 x 8	13585	1/30

Not available in all countries

Curafix® i.v. control
Transparent Cannula Retention Dressing

Curafix® i.v. control

Fields of application
- quick and safe retention of peripheral indwelling catheters

Properties
- nonwoven film laminate with inspection window to monitor the puncture site
- easy application
- tight seal ensures reliable protectiion against infection
- rounded edges
- bacteria-proof, washable
- resistant to disinfectants
- permeable to water vapour
- adheres well to the skin
- supplied with an additional sterile pad

Product composition
Nonwoven: white, 100% polyester
Film: polyurethane, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)

Curafix® i.v. control
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
9 x 6	30200	50/400

Not available in all countries

Curafix® i.v.
Nonwoven Cannula Retention Dressing

Curafix® i.v.

Fields of application
- quick and safe retention of peripheral indwelling catheters

Properties
- with centred slit and punched hole
- rounded edges
- easy application
- permeable to water vapour
- adheres well to the skin
- supplied with an additional sterile pad

Product composition
Nonwoven: white, 100% polyester, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)
Wound pad: viscose/polypropylene/polyethylene, polyethylene film

Curafix® i.v.
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
9 x 6	30050	50/400

Not available in all countries

Curafix® i.v. classic
Cannula Retention Dressing from woven material

Curafix® i.v. classic
Cannula Retention Dressing Set

Fields of application
- retention of various types of infusion catheters and their supply tubes

Properties
- non-elastic
- highly air-permeable
- centred punched slit/hole for easy and quick retention

Product composition
Backing fabric: skin-coloured, viscose, skin-friendly synthetic rubber adhesive

Curafix® i.v. classic

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
12.5 x 2.5	30102	20/2000

Not available in all countries

Curafix® i.v. Cannula Retention Dressing Set

Fields of application
- retention of various types of infusion catheters and their supply tubes

Properties
- non-elastic
- highly air-permeable

Product composition
Backing fabric: skin-coloured, viscose, skin-friendly synthetic rubber adhesive

Curafix® i.v. Cannula Retention Dressing Set
sterile, sealed in sets

Number	Item	Size	REF	Shipping units
2	Strips	2.5 x 10 cm	30112	50/300
1	Strips	1.3 x 10 cm		

Not available in all countries

Curagard®
Cannula Retention Dressings

Curagard®

Fields of application
- retention of peripheral and central lines

Properties
- transparent, breathable membrane with foam edge trimming and elastic retention strips
- barrier against bacteria and fluids

Product composition
Edge trimming and retention strips: polyethylene foam
Membrane: polyurethane film, poly-acrylate adhesive

Curagard®
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Curagard SP, omega-shaped, for adults		
7.5 x 6.5	30117	100/500
Curagard JR, omega-shaped, for children		
4.0 x 6.5	30116	100/500
Curagard TPN, rectangular		
13 x 10	30118	25/150

Not available in all countries

Curapor®
Surgical dressing, sterile

Curapor®
Surgical dressing, sterile

Fields of application

- for the treatment of postoperative, acute and superficial wounds and incisions and lacerations
- lightly to moderately exuding wounds

Properties

- breathable*
- skin-friendly
- easy to apply
- reduced risk of infection (uninterrupted adhesive along all edges)
- rounded edges for longer adhesion
- protects against contamination and mechanical influences

Product composition

Nonwoven base material: white, 100% polyester, polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)
Wound pad: absorbent layer made of polyethylene/polypropylene, polyethylene wound contact layer

Curapor®
sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units
7 x 5	2.5 x 4.0	32912	100/600
7 x 5	2.5 x 4.0	32902	5/100
10 x 8	4.0 x 6.0	32913	50/300
10 x 8	4.0 x 6.0	32903	5/100
10 x 15	5.0 x 11.0	32914	50/300
10 x 20	5.0 x 16.0	32915	50/450
10 x 25	5.0 x 20.0	32916	50/250
10 x 30	5.0 x 25.0	32917	50/250
10 x 34	5.0 x 29.0	32918	50/300

*tested for water vapour permeability

Not available in all countries

Curapor® transparent
Surgical dressing, sterile

Curapor® Transparent Wound Dressing, sterile

Curapor® Transparent Wound Dressing is easy to apply

A just open the backing paper and pull apart …

B … turn product over …

C … gently press onto the cleansed skin …

D … pull off the supportive film – finished!

Fields of application
- sterile treatment of postoperative wounds, injuries sustained in accidents, as well as minor cuts and abrasions
- minimally invasive surgery
- protection against secondary infection
- to cover wounds when showering or swimming

Properties
- ready for use
- transparent and waterproof
- breathable
- impermeable to bacteria
- resistant to common disinfectants
- safe adhesion, precise fit
- leaves little residue; virtually painless removal
- low risk of adhesion to the wound
- also suitable for sensitive skin

Product composition
Carrier film: 100% polyurethane, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)
Wound pad: absorbent layer made of viscose/polyester, polyester/poly-ethylene wound contact layer

To note
Sizes 7 x 5 cm and 10 x 8 cm have rounded edges

Curapor® transparent
individually sealed and sterile

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units
7 x 5	2.5 x 4.0	13099	5/120
10 x 8	4.0 x 6.0	13100	5/170
7 x 5	2.5 x 4.0	13101	50/500
10 x 8	4.0 x 6.0	13102	25/200
15 x 10	5.0 x 11.0	13103	25/225
20 x 10	5.0 x 16.0	13104	25/225
25 x 10	5.0 x 20.0	13105	25/225

Not available in all countries

Silkafix®
Adhesive Tapes

Silkafix® Adhesive Tape

Fields of application
- for the retention of dressings, bandages, venous catheters, cannulas, drains and probes

Properties
- tearable lengthwise and widthwise
- non-elastic
- skin-friendly
- adhesive adheres well to the skin yet leaves little residue when removed
- water- and dirt-repellent

Product composition
Rayon taffeta, white, 100% acetate, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)

Silkafix®

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units
roll on plastic click spool		
5.0 x 1.25	34324	1/18/450
5.0 x 2.5	34325	1/12/336
5.0 x 5.0	34326	1/6/150
roll on cardboard core		
9.2 x 1.25	34327	24/480
9.2 x 2.5	34328	12/240
9.2 x 5.0	34329	6/120

Not available in all countries

Porofix®
Retention Dressing

Porofix® Adhesive Tape

Fields of application
- retention of dressings, bandages, venous catheters, cannulas, drains or probes

Properties
- non-elastic
- skin-friendly
- fast and reliable adhesion
- water-repellent

Product composition
Viscose fabric, skin-coloured, synthetic rubber adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)

Porofix®
roll on plastic click spool

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units
5.0 x 1.25	34310	18/450
5.0 x 2.5	34311	1/12/336
5.0 x 5.0	34312	6/150

Not available in all countries

Curafix® H
Wide Retention Dressing

Curafix® H

Fields of application
- all-over retention of wound dressings in difficult-to-dress areas of the body, such as the joints or neck
- retention of drains, catheters etc.

Properties
- elastic
- permeable to air and water vapour

Product composition
Nonwoven: white, 100% polyester, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)

Curafix® H
individually packed, in a folding box

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
10 m roll		
5	30341	1/36
10	30342	1/45
15	30343	1/30
20	30344	1/24
30	30345	1/15

Not available in all countries

Curaplast® sensitive
First aid dressing

Curaplast® sensitive Adhesive
Wound Dressing

Fields of application
- for treating minor injuries in the hospital, medical practices, at home and on the move

Properties
- for sensitive skin
- soft and conformable
- slight widthwise stretch
- conforms well to the body's contours
- keeps the wound pad securely on the skin
- mesh film reduces risk of adhesion to the wound
- virtually painless dressing change
- wound pad goes the entire length of the dressing
- can be cut to size

Product composition
Backing material: skin-coloured, 100% polyester, skin-friendly poly-acrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)
Wound pad: viscose, polypropylene/polyethylene, mesh film made from polyethylene

Curaplast® sensitive Adhesive Wound Dressing

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units
5 m roll in a cardboard dispenser		
5 x 4	30616	1/36
5 x 6	30617	1/40
5 x 8	30618	1/24
10 pcs. of 10 cm		
1 x 4	17077	1/47
1 x 6	17078	1/47
1 x 8	17079	1/36

Not available in all countries

Curaplast® sensitive
Injection Dressing

Curaplast® sensitive

Fields of application
- after punctures, injections etc

Properties
- for sensitive skin
- soft and conformable
- slight widthwise stretch
- conforms to the body's contours
- keeps the wound pad securely on the skin
- mesh film reduces risk of adhesion to the wound
- virtually painless dressing change
- dressings off a roll (in a cardboard dispenser)
- roll perforated between individual dressings for rapid and easy handling

Product composition
Backing material: skin-coloured 100% polyester, skin-friendly poly-acrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)
Wound pad: viscose, polypropylene/polyethylene, mesh film made from polyethylene

Curaplast® sensitive Injection Dressing
roll of 250 pcs.

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units
4 x 2	1.5 x 2.0	30625	1/16

Curaplast® sensitive Adhesive Dressing, Round
roll of 100 pcs.

REF	Shipping units
30626	1/24

Not available in all countries

Curaplast® sensitive
Strips

Curaplast® sensitive Strips

Fields of application
- treating minor everyday injuries

Properties
- for sensitive skin
- soft and conformable
- slight widthwise stretch
- conforms to the body's contours
- keeps the wound pad securely on the skin
- mesh film reduces risk of adhesion to the wound
- virtually painless dressing change
- different sizes
- centred wound pad

Product composition
Backing material: skin-coloured 100% polyester, skin-friendly poly-acrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)
Wound pad: viscose, polypropylene/polyethylene, mesh film made from polyethylene

Curaplast® sensitive Strips

Number	Item	Size	REF	Shipping units
20 strips in a folding box, individually sealed				
10	Strips	1.9 x 7.2 cm		
4	Strips	2.5 x 7.2 cm	17083	1/45
4	Strips	Ø 2.2 cm		
2	Strips	3.8 x 3.8 cm		
500 strips in a folding box				
500	Strips	2.5 x 7.2 cm	30631	1/38

Not available in all countries

Curaplast® sensitive
Finger Dressing

Fields of application
- treating minor everyday injuries

Properties
- for sensitive skin
- soft and conformable
- slight widthwise stretch
- conforms to the body's contours
- keeps the wound pad securely on the skin
- mesh film reduces risk of adhesion to the wound
- virtually painless dressing change

Product composition
Backing material: skin-coloured 100% polyester, skin-friendly poly-acrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)
Wound pad: viscose, polypropylene/polyethylene, mesh film made from polyethylene

Curaplast® sensitive Finger Dressing
10 pcs in a folding box

Dimensions (cm)	Wound pad (cm)	REF	Shipping units
18 x 2	3 x 2	17086	1/30

Not available in all countries

Curaplast® Strips
waterproof

Curaplast® Stripes waterproof

Fields of application
- treating minor everyday injuries

Properties
- centred wound pad
- keeps the wound pad securely on the skin
- mesh film reduces risk of adhesion to the wound
- impermeable to water

Product composition
Backing material: skin-coloured, nonwoven propylene and polyethylene film, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)
Wound pad: viscose, polyethylene, mesh film made from polyethylene

Curaplast® Waterproof Dressing Strips
10 strips in a folding box, individually and hygienically sealed

Number	Item	Size	REF	Shipping units
8	Strips	2.5 x 7.2 cm	17084	1/30
2	Strips	1.9 x 7.2 cm		

Not available in all countries

Curaplast®
Kids

Curaplast® KIds

Fields of application
- treating minor everyday injuries

Properties
- centred wound pad
- keeps the wound pad securely on the skin
- mesh film reduces risk of adhesion to the wound
- fun designs for children
- water- and dirt-repellent
- flexible and durable

Product composition
Backing material: polyethylene, synthetic rubber adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)
Wound pad: viscose, polypropylene/ polyethylene, mesh film made from polyethylene

Curaplast® Kids
15 strips in a folding box, individually and hygienically sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
6.0 x 1.7	30630	1/48

Not available in all countries

Negative Pressure Therapy

Suprasorb® CNP Drainage Film
exudate transport with capillary action
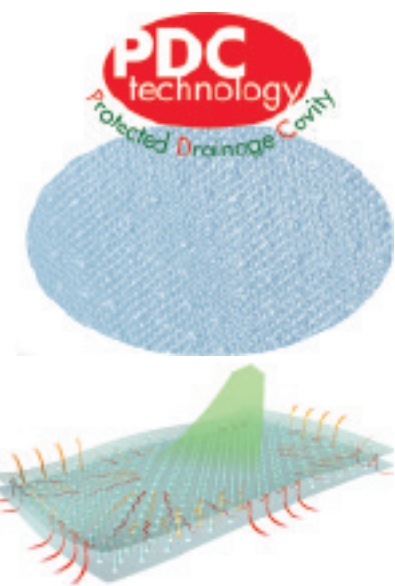
Fields of application
- specifically designed for use on open abdomen
- suitable for use on sensitive tissue and limbs

Properties
- Protected Drainage Cavity Technology ensures effective removal of liquid across the entire surface
- protects organs and delicate structures
- easy to mould
- can be cut to size
- effective distribution of suction across the entire surface of the film

To note
- In conjunction with the Suprasorb CNP system, the drainage film allows effective deep drainage of exudate from the entire wound area, thereby protecting sensitive tissue.

Suprasorb® CNP Drainage Film
sterile, individually packed

Size/Range	Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Double-layered drainage film with capillary action for excellent exudate transport	Abdominal 77 x 60 cm	39400	50/40
Double-layered drainage film with capillary action for excellent exudate transport	20 x 25 cm	39395	12/144

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® CNP EasyDress
negative pressure dressing for the extremities

Fields of application
- for use on limb wounds as part of Suprasorb CNP therapy
- Suprasorb CNP EasyDress is easy and fast to pull on and secure
- this innovative high-tech negative pressure dressing was developed by L&R to reduce the workload for doctors and nursing staff when treating limbs with negative pressure therapy

Properties
- easy: to pull on and secure
- fast: little time required to remove
- universal: suitable for use on limb wounds
- skin-friendly: due to the non-adhesive, water vapour-permeable material

Suprasorb® CNP EasyDress
sterile, individually double-packed
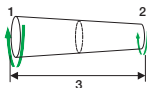
	Size (cm)			REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
	1	2	3		
S	50	30	70	34901	5/40
M	65	40	85	34902	5/40
L	80	50	95	34903	5/40

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® CNP Wound Dressings
Wound foam

Properties

- max. rapid care of large wounds
- established care standard for many years
- different shapes and sizes allow easy handling
- easy to cut to individual sizes

Suprasorb CNP Wound Foams

sterile, individually packed

Size/Range	Dimensions (mm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
M M, thin, anthracite	150 x 100 x 10	39401	10/40
M, anthracite	150 x 100 x 30	39402	10/20
L, anthracite	150 x 250 x 30	39403	10/20
XL, anthracite	300 x 250 x 30	39404	10/20
2 pieces, Abdomen, anthracite	250 x 380 x 15	39410	10 (5 x 2) 20 (2 x 5 x 2)

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® CNP Wound Dressings
Antimicrobial gauze

Properties
- easy to mould
- with an antimicrobial coating
- longer dressing change intervals
- rapid care of complex wound structures
- allows assessment of exudate through the wound dressing

Suprasorb® CNP Absorbent Cotton Gauze
antimicrobial, rolled, sterile

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
3.7 x 11.4	25283	5/40

Suprasorb® CNP Gel Stripes
sterile, individually packed

Dimensions (cm)	Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
7 x 10	10 x 7	39394	10/100

Suprasorb® F

Dimensions	REF	Shipping units
sterile, individually sealed		
5 cm x 7 cm	20460	10/380
5 cm x 7 cm	20461	100/1000
10 cm x 12 cm	20462	10/100
10 cm x 12 cm	20463	50/200
10 cm x 25 cm	20464	10/140
15 cm x 20 cm	20465	10/400
20 cm x 30 cm	20466	10/180
rolled, sterile packed, in a kit with a ruler		
2 m x 15 cm	132669	

Raucodrape® Surgical Incise Drape
sterile, individually sealed

Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units
17 x 12	25440	10/80
20 x 15	25441	10/60
20 x 30	25442	10/80
20 x 45	25443	10/80
35 x 40	25444	10/80
50 x 45	25445	10/80
65 x 45	25446	10/40
80 x 55	25447	10/40
88 x 72	25448	10/40

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® CNP Kits
Ready-for-use set systems for dressing changes

Properties

- short preparation time
- shorter processing time
- allows accurate resource planning
- efficient handling
- greater safety
- cost transparency

Suprasorb® CNP Kits

Size	Number	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Foam					
S	1	Raucodrape Wrapping Paper	68 x 70 cm	32600	6/30
	3	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 x 25 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
	1	Suprasorb CNP Wound Foam M thin	100 x 150 x 10 mm		
M	1	Raucodrape Wrapping Paper	68 x 70 cm	32601	5/25
	3	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 x 25 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
	1	Suprasorb CNP Wound Foam M	100 x 150 x 30 mm		
L	1	Raucodrape Wrapping Paper	68 x 70 cm	32602	5/15
	5	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 x 25 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
	1	Suprasorb CNP Wound Foam L	250 x 150 x 30 mm		
Antimicrobial gauze					
S	1	Raucodrape Wrapping Paper	68 x 70 cm	32610	6/30
	3	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 x 25 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
	2	Antimicrobial gauze	15 x 17 cm		
M	1	Raucodrape Wrapping Paper	68 x 70 cm	32611	5/25
	4	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 x 25 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
	5	Antimicrobial gauze	15 x 17 cm		
L	1	Raucodrape Wrapping Paper	68 x 70 cm	32612	5/15
	1	Suprasorb F Film Dressing, rolled	15 x 200 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
	1	Antimicrobial gauze	11.4 x 370 cm		

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® CNP Kits
Ready-for-use set systems for dressing changes

Suprasorb® CNP Kits PLUS

Size	Number	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Foam					
S	1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	120 x 140 cm	32620	5/15
	1	Anatomic Forceps	13 cm		
	1	Surgical Scissors sharp/blunt, straight	14.5 cm		
	5	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 8-ply	10 x 10 cm		
	1	Ruler with scale	15 cm		
	1	Tray	24.5 x 14 x 5 cm		
	3	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 x 25 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
	1	Suprasorb CNP Wound Foam M thin	100 x 150 x 10 mm		
M	1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	120 x 140 cm	32621	5/15
	1	Anatomic Forceps	13 cm		
	1	Surgical Scissors sharp/blunt, straight	14.5 cm		
	5	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 8-ply	10 x 10 cm		
	1	Ruler with scale	15 cm		
	1	Tray	24.5 x 14 x 5 cm		
	3	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 x 25 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
	1	Suprasorb CNP Wound Foam M	100 x 150 x 30 mm		
L	1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	120 x 140 cm	32622	5/15
	1	Anatomic Forceps	13 cm		
	1	Surgical Scissors sharp/blunt, straight	14.5 cm		
	5	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 8-ply	10 x 10 cm		
	1	Ruler with scale	15 cm		
	1	Tray	24.5 x 14 x 5 cm		
	5	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 x 25 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
	1	Suprasorb CNP Wound Foam L	250 x 150 x 30 mm		

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® CNP Kits
Ready-for-use set systems for dressing changes

Size	Number	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Abdominal					
	1	Raucodrape Wrapping Paper	80 x 100 cm	32605	5/15
	1	Raucodrape Surgical Incise Drape	40 x 35 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Film	77 x 60 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
	1	Antimicrobial gauze, rolled	11.4 x 370 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Wound Foam Abdomen	380 x 250 x 15 mm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Patient Connecting Tube	180 cm		
Antimicrobial gauze					
S	1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	120 x 140 cm	32630	5/15
	1	Anatomic Forceps	13 cm		
	1	Surgical Scissors sharp/blunt, straight	14.5 cm		
	5	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 8-ply	10 x 10 cm		
	1	Ruler with scale	15 cm		
	1	Tray	24.5 x 14 x 5 cm		
	3	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 x 25 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
	2	Antimicrobial gauze	15 x 17 cm		
M	1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	120 x 140 cm	32631	5/15
	1	Anatomic Forceps	13 cm		
	1	Surgical Scissors sharp/blunt, straight	14.5 cm		
	5	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 8-ply	10 x 10 cm		
	1	Ruler with scale	15 cm		
	1	Tray	24.5 x 14 x 5 cm		
	4	Suprasorb F Film Dressing	10 x 25 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
	5	Antimicrobial gauze	15 x 17 cm		
L	1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	120 x 140 cm	32632	5/15
	1	Anatomic Forceps	13 cm		
	1	Surgical Scissors sharp/blunt, straight	14.5 cm		
	5	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 8-ply	10 x 10 cm		
	1	Ruler with scale	15 cm		
	1	Tray	24.5 x 14 x 5 cm		
	1	Suprasorb F Film Dressing, rolled	15 x 200 cm		
	1	Suprasorb CNP Drainage Pad			
	1	Antimicrobial gauze, rolled	11.4 x 370 cm		

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® CNP Therapy Units

Fields of application

- developed for routine clinical practice
  - deals effectively with high degrees of exudate
  - cost-effective as deals effectively and at low cost with high degrees of exudate

Properties

- control display using the traffic light principle for
  - simple and straightforward monitoring
  - saves time
  - Safety
- quiet with low vibration
- only one key needed to start the system
- easy to use
- very reliable

Suprasorb® CNP Therapy Units

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Suprasorb® CNP P1		
System for controlled negative pressure therapy in a handy carry bag	25290	1/1
Sales device	25291	1/1

Suprasorb® CNP P1 Accessories

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Exudate collection chamber	39405	1/4
Exudate Collection Pouch One Way 1,000 ml	39406	5/20
Suprasorb® CNP Connecting Tube, connection between the exudate chamber and the therapy unit	39408	5/30
Suprasorb® CNP Patient Connecting Tube, sterile packed individually (CH 25, 180 cm Connection between exudate chamber and dressing)	25285	10/30
Suprasorb® CNP Universal Mount	39700	1/1

Not available in all countries

Suprasorb® CNP Therapy Units
Suprasorb® CNP P2

Fields of application
- mobile device for active patients

Properties
- small and light device
- control display using the traffic light principle for
  - simple and straightforward monitoring
  - saves time
  - Safety
- quiet with low vibration
- easy to use
- very reliable
- anatomical shape and practical carry bag ensure maximum wearing comfort

Suprasorb® CNP Therapy Units

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Suprasorb® CNP P2		
System for controlled negative pressure therapy in a functional carrying case	25750	1/1
Sales device	25751	1/1

Suprasorb® CNP P2 Accessories

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Suprasorb® CNP Exudate Collection Chamber, 250 ml	39785	5/20
Suprasorb® CNP Carry Bag, for use on the go	31688	

Suprasorb® CNP P1 + P2 Accessories

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
drainage pad, sterile, individually packed	31740	5/40
Silicone Wound Drain, flat, 0.4 x 1 x 80 cm, perforated, 20 cm, sterile	25284	10/280
Y-connector with 10 cm tube attachment, sterile	25953	10/80

Not available in all countries

Retention | Support and Relief | Compression Therapy

Geka® Gauze Bandage
Rigid Conforming Bandage

Fields of application
- for retention of dressings
- for immobilisation of limbs
- for compression

Properties
- non-elastic
- 20 threads
- with selvedges
- white

Product composition
100% viscose

Geka® Gauze Bandage
stretched length

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
individually sealed		
4 x 4	14390	20/880
6 x 4	14391	20/600
8 x 4	14392	20/480
10 x 4	14393	20/400
in bulk in a cardboard box		
4 x 4	19160	20/880
6 x 4	19161	20/600
8 x 4	19162	20/480
10 x 4	19163	20/400
12 x 4	19164	20/320

Not available in all countries

Gekalast®
Elastic Conforming Bandage

Fields of application
- for immobilisation of limbs
- for retention of dressings
- for compression

Properties
- stretchable (to about 105%)
- air-permeable and textured
- does virtually not crease when applied
- with selvedges

Product composition
- 70% viscose
- 30% polyamide

To note
- sterilisable with ethylene oxide

Gekalast®

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
in bulk in a cardboard box		
10 x 4	10211	20/160
12 x 4	10217	20/120
6 x 4	10228	20/200
6 x 2	11728	40/400

Not available in all countries

Crimpelast®
Elastic Conforming Bandage

Fields of application
- for retention of dressings
- for immobilisation of limbs
- for compression

Properties
- lengthwise elastic (to about 38%)
- elastic
- 2-layered
- firm edges
- white

Product composition
100% cotton

Crimpelast®
stretched length, in bulk in a cardboard box

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
6 x 4	10101	20/200
8 x 4	10102	20/200
10 x 4	10099	20/160

Not available in all countries

Raucolast®
Elastic Conforming Bandage

Fields of application
- for retention (e.g. of wound dressings, padding material, splints and cannulas)

Properties
- lengthwise elastic (to about 80%)
- air-permeable and textured
- does virtually not crease when applied
- retains reliably even on tapered parts of the body and joints
- with selvedges
- white

Product composition
100% polyester

To note
- can be sterilised with radiation and ethylene oxide

Raucolast®
stretched length, in bulk in a cardboard box

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
4 x 4	11493	20/320
6 x 4	11496	20/200
8 x 4	11499	20/200
10 x 4	11485	20/160
12 x 4	11488	20/120

Not available in all countries

Mollelast®
Elastic Conforming Bandage

Fields of application
- for immobilisation of limbs
- for retention of dressings
- for compression

Properties
- lengthwise elastic (to about 100%)
- air-permeable and textured
- does virtually not crease when applied
- retains reliably even on tapered parts of the body and joints
- with selvedges
- white

Product composition
56% viscose, 44% polyamide

To note
- can be sterilised with water vapour (134°C)

Mollelast®
stretched length

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
individually sealed		
4 x 4	14410	20/520
6 x 4	14411	20/360
8 x 4	14412	20/500
10 x 4	14413	20/360
12 x 4	14414	20/320
in bulk in a cardboard box		
4 x 4	19410	20/520
6 x 4	19411	20/360
8 x 4	19412	20/500
10 x 4	19413	20/360
12 x 4	19414	20/320
6 x 4	19427	100/400
8 x 4	19428	100/400
10 x 4	19429	100/300
sterile, individually sealed		
6 x 4	20290	20/180
8 x 4	20291	20/180
10 x 4	20292	20/200
12 x 4	20293	20/200

Not available in all countries

Mollelast® haft, Mollelast® haft color
Cohesive Bi-Elastic Conforming Bandage

Fields of application
- for immobilisation of limbs
- for retention of dressings and cannulas
- for compression

Properties
- lengthwise elastic
- widthwise elastic
- cohesive because of latex particles
- air-permeable
- is not very bulky
- the turns of the bandage stay reliably in place
- economical use of materials
- high-quality, stable selvedges

Product composition
Mollelast haft
- 66% viscose
- 34% polyamide
- coated with microfine natural rubber adhesive (latex)

Mollelast haft color
- 56% viscose
- 44% polyamide
- coated with microfine natural rubber adhesive (latex)

To note
- can be sterilised with water vapour (134°C)

Versions
- Mollelast haft: lengthwise elastic to about 65%/widthwise elastic to about 50%
- Mollelast haft color: lengthwise elastic to about 55%/widthwise elastic to about 50%

Mollelast® haft
stretched length, individually packed in a folding box

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
white		
4 x 4	30063	1/120
6 x 4	30064	1/100
8 x 4	30065	1/120
10 x 4	30066	1/120
12 x 4	30067	1/100
4 x 20	30068	1/18
6 x 20	30069	1/18
8 x 20	30070	1/18
10 x 20	30071	1/18
12 x 20	30072	1/18

Mollelast® haft color
stretched length, individually packed in a folding box

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
red		
6 x 20	30073	1/18
8 x 20	30074	1/18
10 x 20	30075	1/18
blue		
6 x 20	30076	1/18
8 x 20	30077	1/18
10 x 20	30078	1/18

Not available in all countries

Haftelast®
latex-free

Fields of application
- for retention (e.g. of wound dressings, padding material, splints and cannulas)
- for support and relief of joints
- for compression

Properties
- lengthwise elastic (cream: approx. 105%; blue, red, yellow: approx. 80%)
- cohesive (self-adhesive)
- free of natural rubber latex
- air-permeable
- soft material, easy to shape
- easy to unroll
- reliably stays in place
- with selvedges

Product composition
60% polyamide, 40% cotton, with a synthetic microcoating

To note
- can be sterilised with water vapour (134°C)

Versions
- cream
- red
- blue
- yellow

Not available in all countries

Haftelast®
latex-free

Haftelast® latex-free
stretched length

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
cream, individually packed in a folding box		
4 x 4	30820	1/120
6 x 4	30821	1/100
8 x 4	30822	1/120
10 x 4	30823	1/120
12 x 4	30824	1/100
6 x 20	30825	1/18
8 x 20	30826	1/18
10 x 20	30827	1/18
12 x 20	30828	1/18
blue, individually packed in a folding box		
6 x 20	30829	1/18
8 x 20	30830	1/18
red, individually packed in a folding box		
6 x 20	30831	1/18
8 x 20	30832	1/18
yellow, individually packed in a folding box		
6 x 20	30833	1/18
8 x 20	30834	1/18
blue, 6 pcs. in bulk in a cardboard box		
6 x 20	30835	6/24
8 x 20	30836	6/24
red, 6 pcs. in bulk in a cardboard box		
6 x 20	30837	6/24
8 x 20	30838	6/24
yellow, 6 pcs. in bulk in a cardboard box		
6 x 20	30839	6/24
8 x 20	30840	6/24

Not available in all countries

Mollelast® haft latex-free
Cohesive Bi-Elastic Conforming Bandage

Fields of application
- for immobilisation of limbs
- for retention of dressings and cannulas
- for compression

Properties
- to about 65% lengthwise elastic
- widthwise elastic to at least 50%
- air-permeable
- is not very bulky
- the turns of the bandage stay reliably in place
- economical use of materials
- high-quality, stable selvedges
- white

Product composition
66% viscose, 34% polyamide, with a synthetic microcoating

To note
- can be sterilised with water vapour (134°C)

Mollelast® haft latex-free
stretched length, individually packed in a folding box

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
4 x 4	89590	1/120
6 x 4	89591	1/100
8 x 4	89592	1/120
10 x 4	89593	1/120
12 x 4	89594	1/100
4 x 20	89595	1/18
6 x 20	89596	1/18
8 x 20	89597	1/18
10 x 20	89598	1/18
12 x 20	89599	1/18

Not available in all countries

tg® Tubular Bandage

Fields of application

- undercast padding for plaster and synthetic casts
- saves time fixing casts in place on awkward parts of the body (head, torso, fingers, limbs)
- provides gentle compression and secures padding

Properties

- seamless knit
- skin-friendly
- made from fine yarns
- stretches widthwise
- does virtually not crease when applied
- no constriction
- white

Product composition

67% cotton (bleached),
33% backing fabric: skin-coloured, viscose

To note

- steam sterilisable as required (121°C)

tg® Tubular Bandage

rolled in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF	Shipping units
5m roll		
Size 1 (1.4 cm) for finger, toe	24020	1/80
Size 2 (2.3 cm) for finger, toes	24021	1/50
Size 3 (3.0 cm) for several fingers, child's arm	24022	1/40
Size 5 (5.5 cm) for arm, lower leg, child's leg	24023	1/40
Size 6 (6.5 cm) for arm, leg (medium)	24024	1/40
Size 7 (7.0 cm) for arm (large), leg, child's head	24025	1/40
20 m roll		
Size 1 (1.4 cm) for finger, toe	24000	1/20
Size 2 (2.3 cm) for finger, toes	24001	1/20
Size 3 (3.0 cm) for several fingers, child's arm	24002	1/10
Size 5 (5.5 cm) for arm, lower leg, child's leg	24003	1/10
Size 6 (6.5 cm) for arm, leg (medium)	24004	1/10
Size 7 (7.0 cm) for arm (large), leg, child's head	24005	1/18
Size 9 (8.5 cm) for thigh (large), head, armpit	24006	1/12
Size 12 (12 cm) for thigh (extra large), head (large), child's torso	24007	1/12
10 m roll		
Size K1 (16 cm) for torso (small) < M	24030	1/10
Size K2 (21 cm) for torso (large) > L	24031	1/10

Not available in all countries

tg® fix
Tubular Net Bandage

Fields of application
- for retention of all types of wound/ointment dressings
- for application of occlusion films
- for retention of splints

Properties
- wide-mesh knitted fabric
- bi-elastic
- does virtually not crease when adjusted
- less tearing after being cut to size

Product composition
71% polyamide (crinkled), 29% non-brightened elastodiene (latex)

To note
- washable
- can be sterilised with water vapour (121°C) and radiation

tg® fix
stretched length

Size	REF	Shipping units
4 m rolled in a folding box		
A for finger	24240	1/100
B for small extremities (several fingers together/hand/foot)	24241	1/100
C for large extremities (small head/arm/leg)	24242	1/98
D for large head, small trunk	24243	1/58
E for large trunk, hip, armpit	24244	1/28
25 m folded in a cardboard dispenser		
A for finger	24250	1/66
B for small extremities (several fingers together/hand/foot)	24251	1/20
C for large extremities (small head/arm/leg)	24252	1/16
D for large head, small trunk	24253	1/16
E for large trunk, hip, armpit	24254	1/12

Not available in all countries

tg® Ready-for-use Dressings
Ready-for-use dressing

Fields of application
- to cover dermatological conditions (e.g. contact eczema, photodermatosis, skin being treated with medication)
- retention of wound dressings
- to cover even weeping, acutely inflamed or chronic skin conditions

Properties
- easy, time-saving handling
- well tolerated by the skin
- soft and conformable
- good fit

Product composition
67% cotton (bleached), 33% viscose

To note
- can be sterilised with water vapour (121°C)

tg® Finger Stall

Size	REF	Shipping units
individually packed in a bag	24080	1/25/250
50 pieces in a cardboard box	24081	50/750

tg® Hand/Foot Dressing

Size	REF	Shipping units
10 pieces in a cardboard box	24085	10/200

tg® Head Dressing

Size	REF	Shipping units
10 pieces in a cardboard box	24083	10/200

Not available in all countries

tg® grip
Tubular Support Bandage

Fields of application

- for support and retention bandages with light compression

Properties

- supple with uniform compressive effect
- air-permeable
- practical and handy
- lightly cushioning
- virtually no creasing when applied
- seamless knit
- widthwise elastic
- skin-friendly due to the high cotton content

Product composition

85% cotton, elastodiene (latex), covered with a polyamide yarn

To note

- washable at 60°C
- can be sterilised with water vapour (134°C)

tg® grip
10 m roll in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF	Shipping units
A (4.6 cm) for children's hands, children's forearms	24120	1/24
B (6 cm) for children's arms, children's lower legs	24121	1/16
C (6.5 cm) for (slim) arms, children's legs	24122	1/16
D (7.5 cm) for (medium-sized) arms, lower legs	24123	1/16
E (8.75 cm) for arms (large), leg, thighs (small)	24124	1/12
F (10 cm) for legs, thighs (medium-sized)	24125	1/12
G (12 cm) for legs, thighs (large)	24126	1/8
J (17.5 cm) for torso (small)	24127	1/6
K (21.5 cm) for torso (medium-sized)	24128	1/4
L (32.5 cm) for torso (large)	24129	1/4
M (37.5 cm) for torso (extra large)	24130	1/2

Not available in all countries

Lenkelast®
Medium-Stretch All-Purpose Bandage

Fields of application
- for retention (e.g. of wound dressings, padding material, splints and cannulas)
- for support and relief of joints
- for light compression

Properties
- lengthwise elastic (to about 130%)
- textured, soft
- durable elastic
- air-permeable
- does virtually not crease when applied
- the finished bandage fits well
- with selvedges

Product composition
64% cotton, 35% polyamide, 1% elastane

To note
- can be sterilised with water vapour (134°C)
- washable at 60°C

Versions
- white

Lenkelast®
stretched length

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
individually sealed		
6 x 5	39430	1/10/250
8 x 5	39431	1/10/200
10 x 5	39432	1/10/240
12 x 5	39433	1/10/200
15 x 5	39434	1/10/160
20 x 5	39435	1/10/100
in bulk in a cardboard box		
6 x 5	39436	10/250
8 x 5	39437	10/200
10 x 5	39438	10/240
12 x 5	39440	10/200
15 x 5	39441	10/160
20 x 5	39442	10/100
sterile, individually sealed		
6 x 5	39453	10/90
8 x 5	39454	10/90
10 x 5	39455	10/100
12 x 5	39456	10/100

Not available in all countries

Lenkelast® color
Medium-Stretch All-Purpose Bandage

Fields of application
- for retention (e.g. of wound dressings, padding material, splints and cannulas)
- for support and relief of joints
- for light compression

Properties
- lengthwise elastic (to about 115%)
- textured, soft
- durable elastic
- air-permeable
- does virtually not crease when applied
- the finished bandage fits well
- with selvedges

Product composition
63% cotton, 36% polyamide, 1% elastane

To note
- can be sterilised with water vapour (134°C)

Versions
- blue
- green
- red

Lenkelast® color
stretched length, in bulk in a cardboard box

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
blue		
6 x 5	19446	10/80
8 x 5	19447	10/60
10 x 5	19448	10/60
green		
6 x 5	19456	10/80
8 x 5	19457	10/60
10 x 5	19458	10/60
red		
6 x 5	19466	10/80
8 x 5	19467	10/60
10 x 5	19468	10/60

Not available in all countries

Lenkideal®
Short Stretch Idealbinde

Fields of application
- for the retention of wound dressings with compression
- for compression of the limbs in phlebology
- for pre-, intra- and postoperative thrombosis prophylaxis
- for support and pressure relief of sprains and contusions, and for sports taping
- to treat tendovaginitis

Properties
- lengthwise elastic (to about 85%)
- durable elastic
- air-permeable
- bandage is not very bulky
- with selvedges
- white

Product composition
64% cotton, 34% polyamide, 2% elastane

To note
- can be sterilised with water vapour (134°C) and ethylene oxide

Lenkideal®
stretched length

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
with bandage clips, individually sealed		
6 x 5	14581	1/10/100
8 x 5	14582	1/10/140
10 x 5	14583	1/10/120
12 x 5	14584	1/10/120
15 x 5	14585	1/10/120
no bandage clips, in bulk in a cardboard box		
4 x 5	19580	10/140
6 x 5	19581	10/100
8 x 5	19582	10/140
10 x 5	19583	10/120
12 x 5	19584	10/120
15 x 5	19585	10/120
20 x 5	19586	10/60

Not available in all countries

Idealbinde
DIN-compliant Short Stretch Idealbinde

Fields of application
- for intense compression of the limbs in phlebology and lymphology
- for support and pressure relief of sprains and contusions

Properties
- lengthwise elastic (to about 90%)
- textile elastic due to the twisting of the cotton warp threads during weaving
- complies with DIN 61632
- textured fabric
- non-slip grip
- air-permeable
- with looped selvedges
- white

Product composition
100% cotton

To note
- washable at 95°C
- can be sterilised with water vapour (121°C)

Idealbinde
stretched length

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
sterile, without bandage clips, individually sealed		
4 x 5	20559	10/90
6 x 5	20560	10/90
8 x 5	20561	10/90
10 x 5	20562	10/100
12 x 5	20563	10/100

Not available in all countries

Porotape®

Fields of application

- for partial immobilisation, providing support and pressure relief for joints, tendons, muscles and ligaments
- prophylactic bandages to prevent overuse and injury
- can be applied directly on the skin or in combination with adhesive bandages or Haftan

Properties

- non-elastic
- high tensile strength
- tearable lengthwise and widthwise
- water-repellent
- strong adhesive
- easy to unroll
- serrated edge for easy tearing without fraying

Product composition

100% viscose, zinc oxide rubber adhesive

Porotape®

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
2.5 x 10	30081	6/120
3.8 x 10	30082	12/96
5.0 x 10	30083	6/72
3.8 x 10	30084	1/1/1/96

Not available in all countries

Panelast®
Lengthwise and Widthwise Elastic Adhesive Bandage

Fields of application
- for compression of the limbs (Dauerverbände, permanent bandages) in phlebology
- as base or anchoring layer for tape applications in traumatology and sports medicine
- for support and pressure relief of sprains, contusions and dislocations
- for follow-up treatment of fractures

Properties
- lengthwise elastic (to about 80%)
- widthwise elastic (to about 40%)
- permeable to air and water vapour
- peremable to X-rays
- skin-coloured
- strong synthetic rubber adhesive, contains zinc oxide
- with selvedges

Product composition
Backing fabric: 100% cotton, synthetic rubber adhesive, contains zinc oxide

Panelast®
2.5 m (unstretched length)

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
individually packed in a folding box		
6 x 2.5	30270	1/50
8 x 2.5	30271	1/50
10 x 2.5	30272	1/50

Not available in all countries

Porelast®
Lengthwise Elastic Adhesive Bandage

Fields of application
- for compression bandages in phlebology
- for functional bandages in sports medicine
- for support and pressure relief of contusions, sprains and dislocations
- for redressing bandages

Properties
- lengthwise elastic (to about 80%)
- with selvedges
- permeable to air and water vapour
- peremable to X-rays
- skin-coloured

Product composition
Backing fabric: 100% cotton, synthetic rubber adhesive, contains zinc oxide

Porelast®
2.5 m (unstretched length)

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
individually packed in a folding box		
6 x 2.5	30210	1/50
8 x 2.5	30211	1/50
10 x 2.5	30212	1/50
in bulk in a cardboard box		
6 x 2.5	30213	10/50
8 x 2.5	30214	10/50
10 x 2.5	30215	10/50

Not available in all countries

Varicex®
Zinc Paste Bandage

Fields of application

- for applying semi-rigid permanent bandages in oedema treatment, chronic venous insufficiency, venous leg ulcers and thrombophlebitis
- for follow-up treatment of fractures

Properties

- bandages coated with zinc paste
- ready for use and time-saving
- not very bulky
- with selvedges
- white

Versions

Varicex® S

- viscose/polyamide
- bi-elastic (widthwise and lengthwise elastic)
- knitted bandage
- for bandages applied using the circular technique
- stretch effect, also suitable for tapering parts of the body
- particularly easy to apply

Varicex® F

- cotton/viscose
- rigid bandage
- low moisture content
- for more rapidly drying bandages

Varicex® S
stretched length

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
individually packed in an aluminum foil pouch		
10 x 5	20630	1/10/80
10 x 7	20631	1/10/60
10 x 10	20632	1/10/30
individually packed in an aluminum foil pouch, in bulk in a cardboard box		
10 x 5	20635	20
10 x 7	20636	20
10 x 10	20637	20

Varicex® F
unstretched length, individually packed in an aluminum pouch

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
10 x 5	20600	1/10/80
10 x 7	20601	1/10/60
10 x 10	20602	1/10/50

Not available in all countries

Perfekta® Super
Long Stretch Bandage

Fields of application
- for immobilisation of limbs
- for retention of dressings
- for compression

Properties
- textured fabric
- easy to apply
- high conformability
- with selvedges
- cream-coloured

Product composition
63% cotton, 28% polyamide, 9% elastane

Versions
- low retractive force
- lengthwise elastic (to about 155%)

Perfekta® Super

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF
with bandage clips, individually packed in a folding box	
10 x 7	105926
with bandage clips, in bulk in a cardboard box	
10 x 7	105927
12 x 7	105928
with bandage clips, individually packed in a folding box	
6 x 5	105930
8 x 5	105931
10 x 5	105932
12 x 5	105933
10 x 10	105934
12 x 10	105935
with bandage clips, in bulk in a cardboard box	
6 x 5	105936
8 x 5	105937
10 x 5	105938
12 x 5	105939
10 x 10	105940

Not available in all countries

Perfekta® Kräftig
Long Stretch Bandage

Fields of application
- for immobilisation of limbs
- for retention of dressings
- for compression

Properties
- textured fabric
- easy to apply
- high conformability
- with selvedges
- cream-coloured

Product composition
58% cotton, 24% polyamide,
8% elastane, 10% viscose

Versions
- high retractive force
- textured surface
- lengthwise elastic (to about 170%)

Perfekta® Kräftig

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF
with bandage clips, individually packed in a folding box	
10 x 7	105919
with bandage clips, in bulk in a cardboard box	
10 x 7	105920
12 x 7	105921
with bandage clips, individually packed in a folding box	
8 x 7	105922
10 x 10	105923
12 x 10	105924
12 x 7	105925

Not available in all countries

Fixit® Superstretch
Long Stretch Bandage

Properties
- 150% elasticity
- firm edges
- bandage ends are finished

Product composition
- 78% cotton
- 16% polyamide
- 6% elastane (polyurethane)

To note
- not washable

Fixit® Superstretch
5 m (stretched length)

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
in bulk in a cardboard box		
8 x 5	13076	10/120
10 x 5	13077	10/120
12 x 5	13078	10/100

Fixit® Superstretch
10 m (stretched length)

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
in bulk in a cardboard box		
10 x 10	13079	10/100

Not available in all countries

Rosidal® haft
Cohesive Short Stretch Bandage

Fields of application

- for compression of the limbs in phlebology and lymphology
- for treatment of oedema
- for support and relief of joint capsules and ligaments
- after sclerotherapy and venous surgery

Properties

- lengthwise elastic (to about 60%)
- textile elastic due to the twisting of the warp threads during weaving
- reliably stays in place
- compression is well tolerated due to the high stiffness
- high compression is maintained over a prolonged period
- with selvedges

Product composition

99% cotton, 1% synthetic thread, with microdot natural rubber latex coating

Rosidal® haft
5 m (stretched length)

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
non-sterile, individually packed in a folding box		
6 x 5	31973	1/48
8 x 5	31974	1/32
10 x 5	31975	1/42
12 x 5	31976	1/24
sterile, individually sealed		
8 x 5	31970	6/36
10 x 5	31971	6/36
12 x 5	31972	6/36

Not available in all countries

Rosidal® CC
Latex-Free Cohesive Compression Bandage

Fields of application
- for prevention and treatment with support and relief bandages
- for retention of multi-layer bandages
- for compression

Properties
- lengthwise elastic (to about 75%)
- cohesive on both sides due to the synthetic coating
- high stiffness
- with selvedges
- latex-free
- cream-coloured

Product composition
51% cotton, 39% polyamide, 10% polyurethane, with a synthetic microcoating

To note
can be sterilised with water vapour (134°C)

Rosidal® CC
stretched length, individually packed in a folding box

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
10 x 6	33499	1/24

Not available in all countries

Rosidal® K, Elko® Rosidal® K
Short Stretch Bandage

Fields of application
- for strong compression (e.g. in phlebology)
- for immobilisation of limbs
- for support and relief in trauma-tology and sports medicine
- for retention of dressings

Properties
- lengthwise elastic (to about 90%)
- textile elastic due to the twisting of the warp threads during weaving
- air-permeable
- textured fabric
- with selvedges
- cream-coloured

Product composition
100% cotton

To note
- can be washed up to 50 times at 95°C (commercially available mild detergent/delicates cycle)
- can be sterilised with water vapour (134°C)

Versions
- Rosidal K
- Rosdial Elko:
  2 Rosidal K Bandages,
  10 cm wide (for compression bandages with double bandaging technique)

Rosidal® K

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
5 m (stretched length), with bandage clips (except for 4 cm), individually packed in a folding box		
4 x 5	22199	1/125
6 x 5	22200	1/108
8 x 5	22201	1/108
10 x 5	22202	1/90
12 x 5	22203	1/54
10 m (stretched length), without bandage clips, individually packed in a folding box		
12 x 10	22205	1/40
10 x 10	22206	1/60
5 m (stretched length), with bandage clips, in bulk in a cardboard box		
8 x 5	22250	10/140
10 x 5	22251	10/140
12 x 5	22252	10/120
5m (stretched length), with bandage clips, individually sealed		
6 x 5	20650	10/90
8 x 5	20651	10/90
10 x 5	20652	10/100
12 x 5	20653	10/100

Elko® Rosidal K
5 m (stretched lenght), with bandage clips, pairwise packed in a folding box

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
10 x 5	22225	1/30

Not available in all countries

Actico® TPS
Thrombo-Prophylactic Stocking

Fields of application
- for compression of the leg
- aids venous return of blood to prevent deep vein thrombosis from forming or increasing in size
- for immobilisation of limbs
- for retention of dressings

Properties
- widthwise elastic
- seamless circular knit fabric
- approx. 18 mmHg in the ankle area
- continuously decreasing compression from the ankle to the thigh
- inspection opening above the toes doubles as colour-coded size marking
- also colour-coded marking below the top band (indicates length)
- a comfortable cuff
- white

Product composition
Stocking/edge trimming
- 90% polyamide
- 10% elastane

Top band
- 57% polyamide
- 32% silicone
- 11% elastane

To note
- can be washed up to 25 times at 70°C

Versions
knee-high and thigh-high (with V-insert for better grip)

Actico® TPS

Size	Calf circumference (cm)	Leg length (cm)	Thigh circumference	REF	Shipping units
Knee-high version					
S (normal)	25.4 - 30.5	35.5 - 40.6		26931	1/12/72
S (long)	25.4 - 30.5	40.6 - 50.8		26932	1/12/72
M (normal)	30.5 - 38.1	35.5 - 43.2		26933	1/12/72
M (long)	30.5 - 38.1	43.2 - 50.8		26934	1/12/72
L (normal)	38.1 - 44.5	35.5 - 45.7		26935	1/12/72
L (long)	38.1 - 44.5	45.7 - 50.8		26936	1/12/72
XL (normal)	44.5 - 50.8	35.5 - 45.7		26937	1/12/72
XL (long)	44.5 - 50.8	45.7 - 50.8		26938	1/12/72
Thigh-high version					
S (short)	25.4 - 30.5	63.5 - 73.7	< 63 cm	26939	1/6/36
S (normal)	25.4 - 30.5	73.7 - 83.8	< 63 cm	26940	1/6/36
S (long)	25.4 - 30.5	83.8 - 94.0	< 63 cm	26941	1/6/36
M (short)	30.5 - 38.1	63.5 - 73.7	63 cm - 68 cm	26942	1/6/36
M (normal)	30.5 - 38.1	73.7 - 83.8	63 cm - 68 cm	26943	1/6/36
M (long)	30.5 - 38.1	83.8 - 94.0	63 cm - 68 cm	26944	1/6/36
L (short)	38.1 - 44.5	63.5 - 73.7	68 cm - 76 cm	26945	1/6/36
L (normal)	38.1 - 44.5	73.7 - 83.8	68 cm - 76 cm	26946	1/6/36
L (long)	38.1 - 44.5	83.8 - 94.0	68 cm - 76 cm	26947	1/6/36
XL (short)	44.5 - 50.8	63.5 - 73.7	76 cm - 82 cm	26948	1/6/36
XL (normal)	44.5 - 50.8	73.7 - 83.8	76 cm - 82 cm	26949	1/6/36
XL (long)	44.5 - 50.8	83.8 - 94.0	76 cm - 82 cm	26950	1/6/36

Not available in all countries

Rosidal® sys
Short Stretch Compression System

Fields of application
- treatment of venous leg ulcers

Properties
- effective and economical because padding and compression bandages can be reused (Rosidal soft and Rosidal K)
- ready-to-use and packaged in a handy set

Product composition
- tg® Tubular Bandageprotects the skin under compression bandages in decongestion
- Rosidal® soft Bandagepadding under the compression bandage for even distribution of pressure and to prevent constriction, pressure points and slippage
- Rosidal® Kpowerful compression short stretch bandage made of 100% cotton for powerful compression in phlebology
- Porofix®retention of bandage ends
- Mollelast® haft Bandageretention of padding

To note
- Rosidal soft and Rosidal K can be washed up to 50 times at 95°C
- the system can be worn continuously for up to 7 days (high level of compression is maintained throughout as scientifically demonstrated by Prof. Dr. M. Jünger)

Rosidal® sys
Short Stretch Compression System

Rosidal® sys

Number	Contents	Contents Size	REF	Shipping units
All components can be reordered separately (unless marked *).				
1	tg® Tubular Bandage	Size 7		
4	Rosidal® soft	10 cm x 2.5 m x 0.2 cm		
2	Rosidal® K	8 cm x 5 m		
2	Rosidal® K	10 cm x 5 m	16984	1/4
1	Porofix®	2.5 cm x 5 m		
1	Mollelast® haft	8 cm x 20 m		
1	Patient information*			

Rosidal® soft
2.0 m unstretched length, with bandage clips, packed in pairs in a folding box

Strength (cm)	Dimensions (cm x m x cm)	REF	Shipping units
pairwise in a cardboard box			
0.2	10 x 2 x 0.2	13016	1/23

Rosidal® K

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
5 m (stretched length), with bandage clips (except for 4 cm), individually packed in a folding box		
8 x 5	22201	1/108
10 x 5	22202	1/90

Porofix®
roll on plastic click spool

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
2.5 x 5	34311	1/12/336

Mollelast® haft
stretched length, individually packed in a folding box

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
white		
8 x 20	30070	1/18

Not available in all countries

Rosidal® TCS
Two-Component Compression System

Fields of application
- for venous leg ulcer therapy and its comorbidities
- for treatment of oedema

Properties
- two components combined in a handy, ready-for-use set
- integrated skin protection in the first layer
- cohesive second layer
- bandage is not very bulky
- fits easily into shoes

Product composition
System consists of:
- soft compression bandage (Rosidal SC) = first layer
- cohesive compression bandage (Rosidal CC) = second layer

To note
- system is intended for single use
- therapeutic pressure is maintained over several days
- applied at full stretch (Safe-Loc)
- not made with natural rubber latex

Rosidal® TCS

Contents	Contents Size (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
System components			
Component 1: Rosidal SC	10 x 3.5	34684	6/36
Component 2: Rosidal CC	10 x 6.0		
Component 1: Rosidal SC	10 x 3.5	26484	1/14
Component 2: Rosidal CC	10 x 6.0		
Single components			
Rosidal SC soft compression bandage	10 x 3.5	33503	1/24
Rosidal CC cohesive compression bandage	10 x 6.0	33499	1/24

Not available in all countries

Lymphset Austria
Multi-component lymph sets

Fields of application
- professional lymphological compression bandages on legs and arms

Properties
- high treatment safety
- efficient and economical
- durable high-quality
- ready-to-use and packaged in a handy set
- padding and compression bandages can be reused (Rosidal K)

To note
- Rosidal K can be washed up to 50 times at 95°C

Lymphset Austria

Number	Contents	Contents Size	REF	Shipping units
Lymphset 1 leg				
2	Rosidal K	6 cm x 5 m		
2	Rosidal K	10 cm x 5 m		
1	tg® Tubular Bandage	Size 7		
20	Mollelast	4 cm x 4 m	24623	1/6
2	Lenkelast All-Purpose Bandage	20 cm x 5 m		
1	Komprex	10 cm x 1 m x 1 cm		
3	Rosidal K	12 cm x 5 m		
Lymphset 2 - Add-on set for legs				
2	Rosidal K	10 cm x 5 m		
20	Mollelast	4 cm x 4 m		
1	tg® Tubular Bandage	Size 7	24624	1/6
1	tg® Tubular Bandage	Size 9		
2	Lenkelast All-Purpose Bandage	20 cm x 5 m		
10	Cellona® Synthetic Undercast Padding	10 cm x 3 m		
Lymphset 3 arm				
1	Rosidal K	6 cm x 5 m		
2	Rosidal K	8 cm x 5 m		
1	tg® Tubular Bandage	Size 5		
20	Mollelast	4 cm x 4 m	24625	1/6
1	Rosidal K	10 cm x 5 m		
10	Cellona® Synthetic Undercast Padding	10 cm x 3 m		
1	Komprex	10 cm x 1 m x 1 cm		

Not available in all countries

Rosidal® Lymph
Compression system

Fields of application
- for the treatment of lymphological indications or oedema of the upper or lower limbs

Properties
- high treatment safety
- ready-for-use products combined in one handy set
- efficient and economical thanks to reusable products
- compact budget and environment-friendly packaging
- durable high-quality

Product composition
- Mollelast
- Rosidal SC
- Rosidal K
- Komprex Foam Rubber Bandage
- Idealbinde (in Rosidal Lymph only, for leg, large)

To note
- Rosidal SC and Rosidal K can be washed up to 50 times at 95°C

Rosidal® Lymph
Compression system

Rosidal® Lymph

Number	Contents	Contents Size	REF	Shipping units
Rosidal® Lymph for leg, small				
20	Mollelast	4 cm x 4 m		
4	Rosidal SC	10 cm x 2.5 m x 0.2 cm		
2	Rosidal SC	15 cm x 2.5 m x 0.2 cm		
1	Komprex	10 cm x 1 m x 1 cm		
2	Rosidal K	6 cm x 5 m	33520	1
2	Rosidal K	8 cm x 5 m		
2	Rosidal K	10 cm x 5 m		
4	Rosidal K	12 cm x 5 m		
Rosidal® Lymph for leg, large				
20	Mollelast	6 cm x 4 m		
4	Rosidal SC	10 cm x 2.5 m x 0.2 cm		
2	Rosidal SC	15 cm x 2.5 m x 0.2 cm		
1	Komprex	10 cm x 1 m x 1 cm		
2	Rosidal K	6 cm x 5 m	33521	1
2	Rosidal K	8 cm x 5 m		
4	Rosidal K	10 cm x 5 m		
6	Rosidal K	12 cm x 5 m		
2	Idealbinde	20 cm x 5 m		
Rosidal® Lymph, for arm, small				
20	Mollelast	4 cm x 4 m		
4	Rosidal SC	10 cm x 2.5 m x 0.2 cm		
1	Komprex	10 cm x 1 m x 1 cm		
2	Rosidal K	6 cm x 5 m	33522	1
2	Rosidal K	10 cm x 5 m		
2	Rosidal K	12 cm x 5 m		
Rosidal® Lymph for arm, large				
20	Mollelast	4 cm x 4 m		
2	Rosidal SC	10 cm x 2.5 m x 0.2 cm		
2	Rosidal SC	15 cm x 2.5 m x 0.2 cm		
1	Komprex	10 cm x 1 m x 1 cm	33523	1
2	Rosidal K	6 cm x 5 m		
2	Rosidal K	10 cm x 5 m		
4	Rosidal K	12 cm x 5 m		

Not available in all countries

Rosidal® soft
Foam Rubber Bandage

Fields of application
- for padding under lymphological and phlebological compression bandages

Properties
- lengthwise and widthwise elastic
- even distribution of pressure to compensate for minor imperfections in bandaging technique (e.g. constriction)
- increases patient comfort (e.g. cushioning of the tibial crest)
- reduces slippage
- highly permeable to air and humidity
- tear-resistant and stretchable
- with cut edges
- white

Product composition
100% polyurethane

To note
- can be washed 50 times at max. 95°C
- can be sterilised with water vapour (134°C)
- maintains its elasticity and cushioning effect even after washing

Rosidal® soft
2.5 m (unstretched length), with bandage clips

Strength (cm)	Dimensions (cm x m x cm)	REF	Shipping units
individually packed in folding boxes			
0.3	10 x 2.5 x 0.3	23110	1/30
0.4	10 x 2.5 x 0.4	23111	1/24
0.4	12 x 2.5 x 0.4	23112	1/16
0.4	15 x 2.5 x 0.4	23113	1/14
in bulk in a cardboard box			
0.3	10 x 2.5 x 0.3	23100	36
0.4	10 x 2.5 x 0.4	23101	24
0.4	12 x 2.5 x 0.4	23102	18
0.4	15 x 2.5 x 0.4	23103	14

Rosidal® soft
2.0 m unstretched length, with bandage clips, packed in pairs in a folding box

Strength (cm)	Dimensions (cm x m x cm)	REF	Shipping units
pairwise in a cardboard box			
0.2	10 x 2 x 0.2	13016	1/23

Not available in all countries

Rosidal® SC
Compression Bandage, soft

Fields of application
- can be used as the first compression layer to protect the skin and to make the bandage less prone to slipping
- for light compression under lymphological or phlebological compression bandages

Properties
- soft textile bottom side
- stretchable
- permeable to air and water vapour
- enables even distribution of pressure
- makes the compression bandage less prone to slipping
- light compressive effect increases wearing comfort
- with cut edges
- white

Product composition
100% polyurethane
textile fabric: 60% polyamide, 40% cotton

To note
- can be sterilised with water vapour (134°C)
- can be washed 50 times at max. 95°C

Rosidal® SC
with bandage clips, individually packed in a folding box

Dimensions (cm x m x cm)	REF	Shipping units
10 x 2.5 x 2	33500	1/18
15 x 2.5 x 2	33501	1/24
10 x 3.5 x 2	33503	1/24

Not available in all countries

Komprex® I/II
Foam Rubber Pad, Bandage and Sheet, Foam Rubber Sheet

Fields of application

Komprex I
- Komprex Foam Rubber Bandage: for compression in oedema treatment in phlebology and lymphology
- Komprex Foam Rubber Pads and Sheet: for support with functional bandages in sports medicine
- in combination with other compression products to change local pressure

Komprex II
- padding with compression bandages

Properties

Komprex I
- can be cut to size individually
- permeable to air and water vapour

Komprex II
- breathable and non-slip
- special wavy surface structure
- micro-massaging effect particularly benefits patients with lymphoedema

Product composition

Komprex I
- 100% synthetic latex (styrol-butadiene)

Komprex II
- narrow strips of foam rubber embedded in a nonwoven material

To note
- can be sterilised with water vapour (121°C)

Komprex® I/II
Foam Rubber Pad, Bandage and Sheet, Foam Rubber Sheet

Komprex® Foam Rubber Pad
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Strength (mm)	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
00 oval	10	9.0 x 6.5	22300	1/60
0 kidney-shaped	10	9.0 x 5.0	22301	1/75
1 kidney-shaped	12	12.0 x 6.5	22302	1/30
2 rectangular	12	17.0 x 13.0	22303	1/25
4 trapeze-shaped	5	22.0 x 33.0	22305	1/20

Komprex® Foam Rubber Bandage
rolled, individually packed in a folding box

Strength (mm)	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
5	8 x 1	22310	1/30
10	8 x 1	22311	1/20
10	10 x 1	22312	1/20
5	8 x 2	22313	1/30
10	8 x 2	22314	1/15

Komprex® Foam Rubber Sheet
rolled, individually packed in a foil pouch

Strength (mm)	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
10	100 x 50	22320	1/10

Komprex® II Foam Rubber Sheet
wavy, individually packed in a foil pouch

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
65 x 65	16985	1/6

Not available in all countries

Actico® UlcerSys
Medical Compression Stocking System

Fields of application
- for venous leg ulcer therapy after oedema reduction
- to prevent recurrence of chronic venous ulcers
- for congestive dermatitis (e.g. eczema, pigmentation, lipoderma-tosclerosis, atrophie blanche)
- for venous oedema
- for treatment of post-thrombotic syndrome
- as follow-up care for atrophy treatment and varicose vein surgery
- after vein removal for bypass surgery (cardiac surgery)

Properties
- 2-layer compression stocking system

Liner
- flat cuff keeps liner reliably in place
- special knitting construction provides a permanent good fit
- flat seam for comfortable fit
- reinforced heel
- keeps wound dressings in place
- 2-3 liners can also be worn over each other to achieve the required pressure
- 10-14 mmHg

Overstocking
- understated look
- fine surface structure
- flat cuff for perfect fit
- good fit
- 26-34 mmHg

Product composition
Liner
- 70% polyamide
- 30% Lycra®

Overstocking
- 65% polyamide
- 35% Lycra®

To note
- compression class III (approx. 40 mmHg)
- RAL and Oeko-Tex Standard 100 certified

Versions
- Length: Calf stocking

Set available in two colour combinations:
- 1 overstocking sand + 2 liners white
- 1 overstocking black + 2 liners sand

Actico® UlcerSys
Medical Compression Stocking System

Actico® UlcerSys (sand/white)
1 overstocking sand + 2 liners white

Ankle circumference (cm)	Calf circumference (cm)	Leg length (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Length: standard				
19.0 - 21.0	31 - 39	38 - 42	32510	1/16
21.0 - 23.5	33 - 41	38 - 42	32512	1/16
23.0 - 27.0	35 - 44	38 - 42	32514	1/16
27.0 - 32.0	39 - 48	38 - 42	32516	1/16
32.0 - 37.0	43 - 52	38 - 42	32518	1/16
Length: long				
19.0 - 21.0	31 - 39	> 42	32511	1/16
21.0 - 23.5	33 - 41	> 42	32513	1/16
23.0 - 27.0	35 - 44	> 42	32515	1/16
27.0 - 32.0	39 - 48	> 42	32517	1/16
32.0 - 37.0	43 - 52	> 42	32519	1/16

Actico® UlcerSys (black/sand)
1 overstocking black + 2 liners sand

Ankle circumference (cm)	Calf circumference (cm)	Leg length (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Length: standard				
19.0 - 21.0	31 - 39	38 - 42	39710	1/16
21.0 - 23.5	33 - 41	38 - 42	39712	
23.0 - 27.0	35 - 44	38 - 42	39714	1/16
27.0 - 32.0	39 - 48	38 - 42	39716	1/16
32.0 - 37.0	43 - 52	38 - 42	39718	1/16
Length: long				
19.0 - 21.0	31 - 39	> 42	39711	1/16
21.0 - 23.5	33 - 41	> 42	39713	1/16
23.0 - 27.0	35 - 44	> 42	39715	1/16
27.0 - 32.0	39 - 48	> 42	39717	1/16
32.0 - 37.0	43 - 52	> 42	39719	1/16

Not available in all countries

Actico® UlcerSys
Liner

Fields of application

- for venous leg ulcer therapy after oedema reduction
- to prevent recurrence of chronic venous ulcers
- for congestive dermatitis (e.g. eczema, pigmentation, lipoderma-tosclerosis, atrophie blanche)
- for venous oedema
- for treatment of post-thrombotic syndrome
- as follow-up care for atrophy treatment and varicose vein surgery
- after vein removal for bypass surgery (cardiac surgery)

Properties

- flat cuff keeps liner reliably in place
- special knitting construction provides a permanent good fit
- flat seam for comfortable fit
- reinforced heel
- keeps wound dressings in place
- 2-3 liners can also be worn over each other to achieve the required pressure
- 10-14 mmHg

Product composition

- 70% polyamide
- 30% Lycra®

To note

- refill pack for Actico UlcerSys Medical Compression Stocking System
- RAL and Oeko-Tex Standard 100 certified

Versions

- Length: Calf stocking

Liner (A pack of 3) is available in two colours

- white
- sand

Actico® UlcerSys
Liner

Actico® UlcerSys Liner (white)
3 liners, white

Ankle circumference (cm)	Calf circumference (cm)	Leg length (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Length: standard				
19.0 - 21.0	31 - 39	38 - 42	32530	3/150
21.0 - 23.5	33 - 41	38 - 42	32532	3/150
23.0 - 27.0	35 - 44	38 - 42	32534	3/150
27.0 - 32.0	39 - 48	38 - 42	32536	3/150
32.0 - 37.0	43 - 52	38 - 42	32538	3/150
Length: long				
19.0 - 21.0	31 - 39	> 42	32531	3/150
21.0 - 23.5	33 - 41	> 42	32533	3/150
23.0 - 27.0	35 - 44	> 42	32535	3/150
27.0 - 32.0	39 - 48	> 42	32537	3/150
32.0 - 37.0	43 - 52	> 42	32539	3/150

Actico® UlcerSys Liner (sand)
3 liners, sand

Ankle circumference (cm)	Calf circumference (cm)	Leg length (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Length: standard				
19.0 - 21.0	31 - 39	38 - 42	39740	3/150
21.0 - 23.5	33 - 41	38 - 42	39742	3/150
23.0 - 27.0	35 - 44	38 - 42	39744	3/150
27.0 - 32.0	39 - 48	38 - 42	39746	3/150
32.0 - 37.0	43 - 52	38 - 42	39748	3/150
Length: long				
19.0 - 21.0	31 - 39	> 42	39741	3/150
21.0 - 23.5	33 - 41	> 42	39743	3/150
23.0 - 27.0	35 - 44	> 42	39745	3/150
27.0 - 32.0	39 - 48	> 42	39747	3/150
32.0 - 37.0	43 - 52	> 42	39749	3/150

Not available in all countries

Supports and Orthoses

Cellacare® Cervidur®
Cervical Collar (mod. acc. to Schanz)

Fields of application
- for relief and immobilisation of the cervical spine

Properties
- for bandaging
- relieves the neck muscles
- supplements treatment with medication and physiotherapy by immobilising and warming effect
- firm nonwoven core in a seamless knitted plain stockinette
- quilted lengthways
- skin-friendly
- 2 cotton ties centrally sewn on at one end for retention

Product composition
cotton, polyester, polypropylene

To note
- washable at 40°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean

Versions
- colour: off-white

Cellacare® Cervidur®
individually packed in a folding box

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
6.0 x 1.8	22405	1/40
8.0 x 1.8	22406	1/1/32
10.0 x 1.8	22407	1/24

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Cervical Classic
Anatomically shaped cervical collar

Fields of application
- cervical spine pain syndromes (Cervical syndrome, cervical brachial syndrome)
- muscular torticollis/torticollis
- osteoarthritis of the cervical spine without neurological malfuntion (prolapse, protrusion, facet syndrome)
- spondylarthritis of the cervical spine (M. Bechterew)
- discectomy (temporarily after the surgery)
- distortion of the cervical spine (temporarily after trauma)
- vertebral joint dysfunction (hypomobile dysfunction)

Properties
Cellacare Cervical Classic stabilises the cervical spine and helps decrease neck muscle tension by keeping the musculature warm.
- high wearing comfort due to the anatomically shaped chin cutaway
- easy to use and to adjust to different circumferences thanks to hook-and-loop fastener
- cover can be removed for washing

Product composition
polyurethane, cotton, elastane, polyamide, polyester

To note
- cover: washable at 60°C
- cervical collar: hand wash
- do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions
- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Cervical Classic
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Neck circumference (cm)	Chin height (cm)	REF	Shipping units
1	28 - 34	7.5	33570	1/18
1	28 - 34	9	33571	1/18
1	28 - 34	11	33572	1/18
2	34 - 42	7.5	33573	1/14
2	34 - 42	9	33574	1/14
2	34 - 42	11	33575	1/12
3	42 - 50	7.5	33576	1/14
3	42 - 50	9	33577	1/12
3	42 - 50	11	33578	1/12

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Cervical Plus Classic
Anatomically shaped cervical collar with extra reinforcement

Fields of application
- cervical spine pain syndromes (Cervical syndrome, cervical brachial syndrome)
- muscular torticollis/torticollis
- osteoarthritis of the cervical spine without neurological malfuntion (prolapse, protrusion, facet syndrome)
- spondylarthritis of the cervical spine (M. Bechterew)
- discectomy (temporarily after the surgery)
- distortion of the cervical spine (temporarily after trauma)
- spondylitis of the cervical spine

Properties
Cellacare Cervical Plus Classic stabilises the cervical spine and helps decrease neck muscle tension by keeping the musculature warm.
- high wearing comfort due to the anatomically shaped chin cutaway
- easy to use and to adjust to different circumferences thanks to hook-and-loop fastener
- cover can be removed for washing
- additional stabilising element in the front of the chin area

Product composition
polyurethane, cotton, elastane, polyamide, polyester, polyethylene, polypropylene

To note
- cover: washable at 60°C
- cervical collar: hand wash
- do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions
- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Cervical Plus Classic
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Neck circumference (cm)	Chin height (cm)	REF	Shipping units
1	28 - 34	7.5	33580	1/18
1	28 - 34	9	33581	1/18
1	28 - 34	11	33582	1/18
2	34 - 42	7.5	33583	1/14
2	34 - 42	9	33584	1/14
2	34 - 42	11	33585	1/12
3	42 - 50	7.5	33586	1/14
3	42 - 50	9	33587	1/12
3	42 - 50	11	33588	1/12

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Gilchrist
Shoulder orthosis for immobilisation in a defined position

Fields of application
- posttraumatic/postoperative immobilisation of the shoulder and upper arm

Properties
- easy and fast to apply
- no pain or feeling of pressure as the injured shoulder is not restricted
- high wearing comfort

Product composition
polyurethane, polyamide, viscose, polyester, cotton

To note
- washable at 30°C, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions
- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: off-white

Cellacare® Gilchrist
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Dimensions (cm)	Chest circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
S	190	< 60	22401	1/44
M	230	60 - 80	22402	1/44
L	280	80 - 100	22403	1/44
XL	320	100 - 120	22404	1/44

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Gilchrist Easy
Shoulder orthosis for immobilisation in a defined position

Fields of application
- posttraumatic/postoperative immobilisation of the shoulder and upper arm

Properties
- easy and fast to apply
- no pain or feeling of pressure as the injured shoulder is not restricted
- no need to remove the orthosis for therapeutic exercise, wound care and daily personal hygiene
- flat, padded straps made from skin-friendly material
- high wearing comfort

Product composition
cotton, polyamide, elastane

To note
- washable at 95°C, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions
- different versions for right and left
- colour: off-white

Cellacare® Gilchrist Easy
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Chest circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Version for the left side			
1	80 - 100	22415	1/5
2	100 - 120	22416	1/5
Version for the right side			
1	80 - 100	22417	1/5
2	100 - 120	22418	1/5

Not available in all countries

Raucofix Shoulder Support Gilchrist

Fields of application
- immobilisation of the shoulder and upper arm
- soft tissue irritation in the shoulder region
- sprains, dislocations, fractures

Properties
- continuously adjustable chest strap and arm sling
- can be worn on the right or left side
- three-layer material (PA/PU/CO)

Product composition
Strap buckle: nylon
Strap: polypropylene
hook-and-loop elements: nylon
Support: 25% cotton, 50% poly-urethane, nylon, polyester

To note
- washable at 30°C

Raucofix Shoulder Support Gilchrist

Size	Dimensions	REF	Shipping units
for children			
for children	59 cm	19809	1/100
for children	89 cm	19819	1/100
One size for adults			
Universal		17695	1/50

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Clavicula
Clavicle Support

Fields of application

- conservative treatment of clavicle fractures by means of immobilisation and extension

Properties

- quick and easy application and fitting by means of three individually adjustable hook-and-loop fasteners on the back
- straps as well as the strap anchoring panel in the back are softly padded
- skin-friendly

Product composition

cotton, polyurethane, wool, viscose, polyamide

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- colour: white

Cellacare® Clavicula

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Shoulder width (cm)	REF	Shipping units
0	18 - 25	22420	1/54
1	25 - 33	22421	1/54
2	33 - 40	22422	1/54
3	40 - 50	22423	1/54
4	50 - 60	22424	1/54

Not available in all countries

Raucofix Arm/Shoulder Support Dr. Berrehail type

Properties
- three-layer material (PA/PU/CO)
- fixture and closure system using hook-and-loop fasteners (both sides)
- can be worn on the right or left side

Product composition
- cotton
- polyamide
- polyester

To note
- washable at 30°C
- do not tumble dry

Raucofix Arm/Shoulder Support Dr. Berrehail type

Size	REF	Shipping units
1	66703	1/60
2	66704	1/60
3	66705	1/60
4	66706	1/60
5	66707	1/60

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Thorax F/M
Broken rib support

Cellacare® Thorax F

Cellacare® Thorax M

Fields of application
- conservative treatment of rib fractures and thoracic contusions
- for postoperative pressure relief after thoracic or abdominal surgery

Properties
- a wide hook-and-loop fastener facilitates accurate fitting and adjustment of compression
- the sturdy material of the belt, with high lateral stability and 100% lengthwise stretch distributes pressure evenly over the entire area, without bulging or the edges rolling up
- comfortable ventral padding in the injury/wound area
- also easy to put on when patients are prone

Product composition
polyurethane, polyester, cotton, polyamide, elastodiene (natural rubber latex)

To note
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions
- Thorax F and Thorax M, designed to fit the female and male anatomy, respectively
- colour: white

Cellacare® Thorax F
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Dimensions (cm)	Ribcage circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
S	16	70 - 100	22470	1/60
L	16	100 - 130	22471	1/60

Cellacare® Thorax M
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Dimensions (cm)	Ribcage circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
S	24	70 - 100	22475	1/24
L	24	100 - 130	22476	1/24

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Lumbal F/M
Stabilising lumbar orthosis with insert and tensioning straps

Cellacare® Lumbal F

Cellacare® Lumbal M

Fields of application
- treatment and prevention of acute and chronic low back pain and sciatica
- radicular/pseudoradicular lumbar spine syndrome
- non-specific back pain
- poor posture
- muscle dysfunction/muscle overload injuries
- protrusion/prolapse/degenerative disc disease
- facet syndrome
- spondylolisthesis
- early stage osteoporosis

Properties
- stabilising stays in the abdominal and back areas
- ergonomically shaped WaveTec insert with pressure points for precise stimulation and massaging of back muscles
- loops on the tensioning straps minimise the amount of force required to apply the support
- lumbar stability and the pressure level of the insert can be individually adjusted with the tensioning straps
- ergonomically rounded edges and breathable materials provide excellent wearing comfort
- stabilises the lumbar spine and relieves pressure when heavy objects are lifted or carried

Product composition
cotton, polyamide, polyester, elastodiene (natural rubber latex), polypropylene, polyolefin copolymers, hardened steel

To note
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions
- Lumbal F and Lumbal M, designed to fit the female and male anatomy, respectively
- colour: grey/anthracite

Advice
- The insert can be easily removed or held firmly in place by means of a hook-and-loop fastener.

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Lumbal F/M
Stabilising lumbar orthosis with insert and tensioning straps

Cellacare® Lumbal F
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Waist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
1	60 - 75	13368	1/12
2	75 - 95	13369	1/12
3	95 - 115	13370	1/12
4	115 - 135	13371	1/12
5	> 135	13372	1/12

Cellacare® Lumbal M
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Waist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
1	60 - 75	13373	1/12
2	75 - 95	13374	1/12
3	95 - 115	13375	1/12
4	115 - 135	13376	1/12
5	> 135	13377	1/12

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Materna
Back orthosis for pregnant women

Fields of application
- for treatment of back pain during and after pregnancy

Properties
- wide, elastic back strap and thin spring stays stabilise the lumbar spine region
- width can be individually adjusted using flexible, adjustable straps
- high wearing comfort due to the breathable materials
- relieves pain by removing pressure on the back

Product composition
polyester, polyamide, cotton, polyurethane, steel wire (spring stays with nickel-coated brass ends)

To note
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions
- colour: white

Advice
- no out-of-pocket payment for pregnant women

Cellacare® Materna
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Hip circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
1	< 91	17008	1/20
2	91 - 102	17009	1/20
3	102 - 117	17010	1/20
4	> 117	17011	1/20

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Dorsal Classic
Orthosis with an insert for stabilisation of the lumbar spine

Fields of application

- acute or chronic non-specific lumbar spine pain syndrome caused by abnormal biomechanical stress and overloading the muscles and ligaments in the lumbar spine and sacrum area
- acute or chronic specific lumbar spine pain syndrome with:
  - osteochondrosis in the lumbar spine area
  - spondylarthrosis in the lumbar spine area (Facet syndrome)

Properties

Tried and tested functional principle

- integrated stays stabilise the lumbar spine by supporting the abdominal and back muscles
- removable insert increases compression in the lumbar spine region

Anatomically correct fit

- one size fits all for men and women
- individually adjustable thanks to hook-and-loop fastener

Economical

- basic product for basic requirements
- economical with full medical efficacy

Product composition

cotton, elastane, elastodiene, polyamide, polyester, polyethylene, polyurethane

To note

- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Dorsal Classic

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Waist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
1	65 - 85	109011	1/11
2	85 - 110	109012	1/11
3	110 - 140	109013	1/11

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Dorsafit Comfort
Orthosis for stabilisation of the lumbar spine
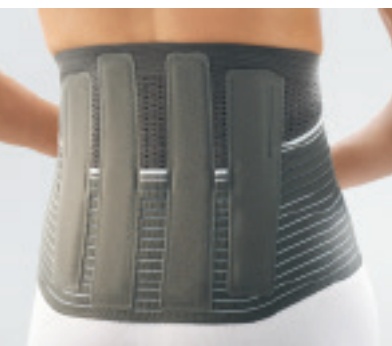
Fields of application

- acute or chronic non-specific lumbar spine pain syndrome caused by abnormal biomechanical stress and overloading the muscles and ligaments in the lumbar spine and sacrum area
- acute or chronic specific lumbar spine pain syndrome with:
  - osteochondrosis in the lumbar spine area
  - spondylarthrosis in the lumbar spine area (Facet syndrome)
  - spondylosis deformans

Properties

Tried and tested functional principle
- four integrated stays provide a stabilising effect
- compressive effect due to elastic materials (>350 cN/cm)

Easy to use
- user-friendly closure system
- ergonomic hand grip facilitates the application of the orthosis

Pleasant on the skin
- soft and comfortable material on the inner side for good wearing comfort
- thin, breathable material for appropriate temperature and moisture management

Product composition

polyamide, elastane, polyester, polyurethane, polyethylene, cotton

To note

- Cellacare Dorsafit Comfort replaces Cellacare Dorsal
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions

- colour: taupe/white

Cellacare® Dorsafit Comfort
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Waist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
1	65 - 80	108740	1/26
2	80 - 95	108741	1/26
3	95 - 110	108742	1/26
4	110 - 125	108743	1/26

Not available in all countries

epX® Back Basic
Stabilising lumbar orthosis with insert and tensioning straps

Fields of application
- for the treatment of acute and chronic lumbar pain and sciatica
- radicular/pseudoradicular lumbar spine syndrome
- non-specific back pain
- poor posture
- muscle dysfunction/muscle overload injuries
- preventive reduction of acute overload

Properties
- elastic double straps support and relieve pressure on the back
- large insert pocket on the dorsal section to hold the insert

Product composition
Orthosis: polyamide, elastane, polyurethane, polyester
soft insert: neoprene, polyolefin foam

To note
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing
- soft insert to enhance the effect
- supple and warming
- made of coated foam with sewn-in insert

Versions
- colour: black

Advice
- soft insert to enhance the effect
- supple and warming
- made of coated foam with sewn-in insert

epX® Back Basic
individually packed in a folding transparent plastic pack

Size	Hip/waist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
S	86.0 - 96.5	22670	1/12
M	96.5 - 106.5	22671	1/12
L	106.5 - 117.0	22672	1/12
XL	117.0 - 127.0	22673	1/12
XXL	127.0 - 137.0	22674	1/12

soft insert
individually packed in PE bags

Size	REF	Shipping units
universal	22681	1/6/30

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Epi Classic
Elbow support

Fields of application
- treatment of acute or chronic pain with functional deficits in consequence of incorrect loading or overload of the extensor and flexor musculature of the lower arm with tendon irritations (tendinosis)
- epicondylitis humeri radialis (tennis elbow)
- epicondylitis humeri ulnaris (golfer's elbow)

Properties
Tried and tested functional principle
- compressive knitted fabric (compression class 2) improves proprioception
- two inserts provide an intermittent massage effect

Anatomically correct fit
- support can be worn on the right or left elbow thanks to its symmetrical design
- anatomically shaped

Economical
- basic product for basic requirements
- economical with full medical efficacy

Product composition
cotton, elastane, polyamide, polyester, polyurethane, synthetic latex

To note
- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions
- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Epi Classic
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Arm circumference (9 cm distal to the elbow) (cm)	REF	Shipping units
1	19 - 21	108001	1/48
2	21 - 23	108002	1/48
3	23 - 26	108003	1/48
4	26 - 29	108004	1/48
5	29 - 32	108005	1/48

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Epi Comfort
Active Elbow Support

Fields of application

- treatment of acute or chronic pain with functional deficits in consequence of incorrect loading or overload of the extensor and flexor musculature of the lower arm with tendon irritations (tendinosis)
- epicondylitis humeri radialis (tennis elbow)
- epicondylitis humeri ulnaris (golfer's elbow)

Properties

Cellacare Epi Comfort provides compression, has a massaging effect and stimulates blood circulation in the extensor and flexor muscles of the forearm.

Easy and safe to use

- easy to attach the additional strap thanks to the snap fastener
- the shape of the triangle indicates the correct amount of pressure

High wearing comfort

- designed to be skin-friendly thanks to the microfibre fabric
- pressure relief in the crook of the arm thanks to the integrated soft comfort zone
- massage effect due to the integrated silicone inserts

Anatomically correct fit

- knitted three-dimensional anatomical shape
- extra long section of knitted fabric on the back to cover the triceps

Product composition

polyamide, elastane, cotton, polyester, polypropylene, polyurethane, TPU (thermoplastic polyurethane), stainless steel

To note

- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean
- remove stabilisation strap prior to washing
- wipe cuff with a damp cloth as required

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: taupe/white

Advice

- the level of compression can be increased as needed during the healing process thanks to the removable stabilisation strap

Cellacare® Epi Comfort
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Arm circumference (9 cm distal to the elbow) (cm)	REF	Shipping units
1	18 - 20	34190	1/32
2	20 - 22	34191	1/32
3	22 - 24	34192	1/32
4	24 - 27	34193	1/32
5	27 - 30	34194	1/32
6	30 - 33	34195	1/32

Not available in all countries

epX® Elbow Basic
Elbow Support Band

Fields of application
- to treat and prevent epicondylitis humeri radialis (tennis elbow) and epicondylitis humeri ulnaris (golfer's elbow)
- for overloading and abnormal biomechanical stress
- reduces mechanical load on tendon insertion sites

Properties
- sleeve-type support with an integrated pressure insert
- circular strap consisting of an elastic part and inelastic part
- the strap is pulled through a plastic loop and attached with a hook-and-loop fastener
- pain relief through reduction of mechanical stress at the tendon insertion

Product composition
polyamide, elastane, polyurethane, polyolefin, polyester, rubber, acetal

To note
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions
- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black

epX® Elbow Basic
individually packed in a folding transparent plastic pack

Size	Forearm circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
S	22.5 - 25.5	22690	1/12/60
M	25.5 - 28.0	22691	1/12/60
L	28.0 - 30.5	22692	1/12/60
XL	30.5 - 35.5	22693	1/12/60
XXL	35.5 - 40.5	22694	1/12/60

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Manus Classic
Wrist support

Fields of application
- activated osteoarthritis or arthritis of the wrist
- moderately severe to severe distortions (sparins) in post-trauma patients
- tendinitis in the hand region, tendovaginitis
- instability and functional over-loading in the wrist area
- follow-up treatment for wrist fractures after surgery or after wearing a plaster cast
- stage I complex regional pain syndrome (CRPS)

Properties
Combination action
- the combined effects of the knitted fabric, a silicone insert and a stabilising strap provide compression of the wrist
- anatomically shaped splint provides stabilisation

Individually adjustable
- the integrated stay can be moulded thermoplastically if required

Economical
- basic product for basic requirements
- economical with full medical efficacy

Product composition
cotton, elastane, elastodiene, polyamide, polyester, polyurethane, silicone

To note
- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions
- different versions for right and left
- colour: black/green

Advice
- Cellacare Manus Classic can be adapted to the individual healing stage of the wrist by removing the wrist strap and splint.

Cellacare® Manus Classic
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Wrist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Version for the right side			
1	14.0 - 15.0	109001	1/48
2	15.0 - 17.0	109002	1/48
3	17.0 - 19.5	109003	1/48
4	19.5 - 22.5	109004	1/48
Version for the left side			
1	14.0 - 15.0	109005	1/48
2	15.0 - 17.0	109006	1/48
3	17.0 - 19.5	109007	1/48
4	19.5 - 22.5	109008	1/48

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Manus Comfort
Active Wrist Support

Fields of application

- activated osteoarthritis or arthritis of the wrist
- moderately severe to severe distortions (sparins) in post-trauma patients
- tendinitis in the hand region, tendovaginitis
- instability and functional over-loading in the wrist area
- follow-up treatment for wrist fractures after surgery or after wearing a plaster cast
- stage I complex regional pain syndrome (CRPS)

Properties

Cellacare Manus Comfort stabilises the wrist in a functionally neutral position, provides compression and reduces swelling.

Individually adjustable

- the integrated stay can be moulded thermoplastically if required

Physiological fit

- three-dimensional shaped knitted support
- recesses in the strap and insert prevent excessive pressure on bony protuberances

High wearing comfort

- comfortable thanks to the microfibre content
- specially knitted fabric in the thumb area to selectively avoid pressure points

Product composition

polyamide, elastane, cotton, polyester, polyurethane, silicone

To note

- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean
- remove the strap and splint before washing

Versions

- different versions for right and left
- colour: taupe/white

Advice

- Cellacare Manus Comfort can be adapted to the individual healing stage of the wrist by removing the wrist strap and splint.

Cellacare® Manus Comfort
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Wrist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Version for the right side			
1	13.0 - 14.5	34611	1/28
2	14.5 - 16.5	34612	1/28
3	16.5 - 19.0	34613	1/28
4	19.0 - 23.0	34614	1/28
Version for the left side			
1	13.0 - 14.5	34711	1/28
2	14.5 - 16.5	34712	1/28
3	16.5 - 19.0	34713	1/28
4	19.0 - 23.0	34714	1/28

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Rhizocast
Stabilisation orthosis for thumb and wrist

Fields of application
- immobilisation in cases of post-traumatic/postoperative irritation in the wrist or in the metacarpophalangeal or carpometacarpal joint
- thumb osteoarthritis, ulnar ligament lesion ('skier's thumb'), STT osteoarthritis, tendovaginitis, carpal tunnel syndrome, sprains

Properties
- holds the thumb in functional abduction and opposition
- fingers and thumb still able to move (pincer grip possible)
- high wearing comfort due to the breathable three-dimensional knitted fabric
- two mouldable volar aluminium splints and one thermoplastic insert in the thumb region for individualised stabilisation
- easy to apply thanks to an application aid and straps which go through plastic rings attached on alternate sides

Product composition
polyester, polyurethane, cotton, elastane, polyamide, polyvinyl chloride, polyethylene, aluminium, steel

To note
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- remove the thermoplastic insert and aluminium stays and close all hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions
- different versions for right and left
- colour: blue/black

Cellacare® Rhizocast
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Wrist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Version for the left side			
1	< 17	19801	1/20
2	17 - 24	19802	1/20
3	> 24	19803	1/20
Version for the right side			
1	< 17	19804	1/20
2	17 - 24	19805	1/20
3	> 24	19806	1/20

Not available in all countries

epX® Wrist Dynamic
Wrist Compression Support with stabilising stays

Fields of application
- stabilisation and pressure relief of the wrist and metacarpal region following sprains or contusions
- carpal tunnel syndrome
- irritation and overload symptoms in the carpal and wrist region
- also used postoperatively and for rehabilitation

Properties
- stabilising stays on the dorsal and volar sides
- circular supporting strap above the wrist
- secured by a hook-and-loop fastener
- sewn in an anatomical shape
- has a thumb opening and a soft thumb strap

Product composition
polyamide, elastane, polyurethane, galvanised wire with nickel-coated brass ends

To note
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions
- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black

epX® Wrist Dynamic
individually packed in a folding transparent plastic pack

Size	Wrist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
S	12.5 - 15.0	22660	1/12/24
M	15.0 - 16.5	22661	1/12/24
M / L	16.5 - 18.0	22662	1/12/24
L	18.0 - 20.5	22663	1/12/24
XL	20.5 - 23.0	22664	1/12/24
XXL	23.0 - 25.5	22665	1/12/24

Not available in all countries

epX® Wrist Control
Fabric wrist orthosis for immobilisation

Fields of application
- acute or chronic irritation of the wrist
- sprains and contusions
- posttraumatic/postoperative immobilisation
- carpal tunnel syndrome
- rehabilitation of these indications

Properties
- rigid volar stabilising stay
- flexible dorsal and lateral stabilising stays
- anatomically shaped
- large thumb opening
- easy to don using the integrated application aid
- individually adjustable by means of fitting straps

Product composition
polyamide, polyurethane, synthetic rubber, elastane, PVC, aluminium, plastisol, polyester

To note
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- remove volar splints and close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions
- different versions for right and left
- colour: black

epX® Wrist Control
individually packed in a folding transparent plastic pack

Size	Wrist circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Version for the right side			
S	13 - 16	12921	1/10/20
M	16 - 20	12923	1/10/20
L	20 - 24	12925	1/10/20
Version for the left side			
S	13 - 16	12922	1/10/20
M	16 - 20	12924	1/10/20
L	20 - 24	12926	1/10/20

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Genu Classic
Knee support

Fields of application

treatment of acute and chronic pain and joint irritations as well as functional deficits after injury or surgery and as a result of misload and overload of the knee joint, capsule, tendons, muscles and ligaments in:

- incipient gonarthrosis or arthritis with and without joint effusion
- mild medial or lateral ligament instability
- patellofemoral pain syndrome combined with functional therapy
- mild medial or lateral meniscus pathologies (acute traumatic, degenerative) and for post-operative treatment after meniscus surgery

Properties
Tried and tested functional principle

- compressive knitted fabric (compression class 2) improves proprioception
- pressure reinforcing insert made out of elastic material

Massage effect

- integrated ring insert provides an intermittent massaging effect during movement and distributes pressure

Economical

- basic product for basic requirements
- economical with full medical efficacy

Product composition

elastodiene, cotton, polyamide, elastane, polyurethane, silicone, steel, polyester

To note

- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Genu Classic
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Circumference 1 (Circumference 12 cm below the centre of the knee) (cm)	Circumference 2 (Circumference 14 cm above the centre of the knee) (cm)	REF	Shipping units
1	28 - 32	38 - 42	106001	1/40
2	32 - 36	42 - 46	106002	1/40
3	36 - 40	46 - 50	106003	1/40
4	40 - 44	50 - 54	106004	1/40
5	44 - 48	54 - 58	106005	1/40

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Genu Comfort
Active knee support

Fields of application

treatment of acute and chronic pain and joint irritations as well as functional deficits after injury or surgery and as a result of misload and overload of the knee joint, capsule, tendons, muscles and ligaments in:

- incipient gonarthrosis or arthritis with and without joint effusion
- mild medial or lateral ligament instability
- patellofemoral pain syndrome combined with functional therapy
- mild medial or lateral meniscus pathologies (acute traumatic, degenerative) and for post-operative treatment after meniscus surgery

Properties

Cellacare Genu Comfort provides compression, has an intermittent massaging effect during movement with the aid of an integrated ring insert and can improve proprioception.

Anatomically correct fit
- knitted three-dimensional anatomical shape
- bi-elastic base material

Pleasant on the skin
- designed to be skin-friendly thanks to the microfibre fabric
- wicks moisture away from the body

Comfortable fit
- patented soft comfort zone at the back of the knee
- high elasticity helps prevent slippage

Product composition

polyamide, elastane, cotton, polyester, polyvinyl chloride, polyurethane, steel, silicone

To note

- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions

- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: taupe/white

Cellacare® Genu Comfort

individually packed in a folding box

Size	Circumference 1 (Circumference 12 cm below the centre of the knee) (cm)	Circumference 2 (Circumference 14 cm above the centre of the knee) (cm)	REF	Shipping units
1	23 - 27	33 - 37	34180	1/48
2	27 - 31	37 - 41	34181	1/48
3	31 - 35	41 - 45	34182	1/48
4	35 - 39	45 - 49	34183	1/48
5	39 - 43	49 - 53	34184	1/48
6	43 - 47	53 - 57	34185	1/48
7	47 - 51	57 - 61	34186	1/48
8	51 - 55	61 - 65	34187	1/48

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Genucast
Knee orthosis for immobilisation, flexed

Fields of application
- immobilisation of the joint in cases of inflammation and knee injuries of different origin
- postoperative immobilisation in a functional, slightly flexed position
- conservative posttraumatic treatment

Properties
- removable aluminium stays (flexed at 15°) in pockets at the sides and back can be individually adjusted to the patient's anatomy
- easy to use
- hook-and-loop straps on opposite sides hold the orthosis firmly in place
- skin-friendly inner lining
- high wearing comfort
- combines the immobilising effect of a rigid bandage with the hygienic benefits of a removable textile orthosis

Product composition
polyurethane, polyester, polyamide, cotton, polypropylene, aluminium

To note
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- remove splints and close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions
- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: navy/grey

Cellacare® Genucast
individually packed in PE bags

Size	Dimensions (cm)	Calf circumference (cm)	Thigh circumference (cm)	For Body Size (m)	REF	Shipping units
S	40	26 - 31	30 - 38	< 1.45	22445	1/17
M	48	28 - 32	35 - 43	1.45 - 1.55	22446	1/14
L	54	32 - 38	44 - 54	1.56 - 1.75	22447	1/14
XL	60	39 - 44	53 - 62	1.76 - 1.85	22448	1/29
XXL	66	42 - 48	56 - 68	> 1.85	22449	1/26

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Genucast Modular
Three-element immobilising knee orthosis, flexed

Fields of application
- immobilisation of the joint in cases of inflammation and knee injuries of different origin
- postoperative immobilisation in a functional, slightly flexed position
- conservative posttraumatic treatment

Properties
- removable aluminium stays (flexed at 15°) in pockets at the sides and back can be individually adjusted to the patient's anatomy
- easy to use
- hook-and-loop straps on opposite sides hold the orthosis firmly in place
- three-element design allows the orthosis to be individually adjusted to any leg circumference
- skin-friendly inner lining
- high wearing comfort

Product composition
polyurethane, polyester, polyamide, cotton, polypropylene, aluminium

To note
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- remove splints and close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions
- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: navy/grey

Cellacare® Genucast Modular
individually packed in PE bags

Size	Dimensions (cm)	For Body Size (m)	REF	Shipping units
1	43	< 1.6	22472	1/14
2	53	1.6 - 1.8	22473	1/10
3	63	> 1.8	22474	1/10

Not available in all countries

Raucofix® Knee Splint
Knee splint set at 0°

Fields of application
- immobilisation after ligament injury
- immobilisation of the knee joint in extension

Properties
- foam backing
- removable aluminium stays

Product composition
Support: 25% cotton, 50% poly-urethane
hook-and-loop elements:
100% polyamide
Splint: Cap: polypropylene

To note
- can be hand washed at 30°C

Raucofix® Knee Splint

Size	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
M	48	19811	1/20
L	54	19812	1/10
XL	60	19813	1/10

Not available in all countries

Raucofix® Knee Splint
Knee splint set at 20°

Fields of application
- immobilisation of the knee in flexion
- particularly recommended after ligament injury
- immobilisation of the joint in cases of inflammation and knee injury

Properties
- immobilisation in 20 degree flexion
- removable aluminium stays
- foam backing

Product composition
Support: 25% cotton, 50% poly-urethane
hook-and-loop elements:
100% polyamide
Splint: Cap: polypropylene

To note
- can be hand washed at 30°C

Raucofix® Knee Splint

Size	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
S	40	19796	1/20
M	48	19797	1/20
L	54	19798	1/20
XL	60	19799	1/10
XXL	66	19800	1/10

Not available in all countries

Raucofix® Knee Splint
Three-part knee splint at 20° flexion

Fields of application
- immobilisation of the knee in flexion
- immobilisation of the joint in cases of inflammation and knee injury

Properties
- immobilisation in 20 degree flexion
- removable aluminium stays
- foam backing
- individually adjustable with hook-and-loop fasteners and straps

Product composition
Support: 25% cotton, 50% poly-urethane
hook-and-loop elements:
100% polyamide
Splint: Cap: polypropylene

To note
- can be hand washed at 30°C

Raucofix® Knee Splint

Size	Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
M	50	19792	1/10
L	60	19793	1/10

Not available in all countries

Raucofix® Knee Splint
Knee splint 0-120°, short

Fields of application
- immobilisation of the joint in cases of inflammation and knee injuries of different origin

Properties
- foam backing
- removable aluminium stays
- double joint for individual adjustment of the knee joint from 0 to 120 degrees

Product composition
Support: 25% cotton, 50% polyurethane
hook-and-loop elements: 100% polyamide
Splint: Cap: polypropylene

To note
- can be hand washed at 30°C

Raucofix® Knee Splint

Size	REF	Shipping units
XS	19851	1/20
S	19852	1/20
M	19853	1/20
L	19854	1/20
XL	19855	1/20
XXL	19856	1/20

Not available in all countries

Raucofix® Knee Splint
Knee splint 0-120°, long

Fields of application
- immobilisation of the joint in cases of inflammation and knee injuries of different origin

Properties
- foam backing
- removable aluminium stays
- double joint for individual adjustment of the knee joint from 0 to 120 degrees

Product composition
Support: 25% cotton, 50% polyurethane
hook-and-loop elements: 100% polyamide
Splint: Cap: polypropylene

To note
- can be hand washed at 30°C

Raucofix® Knee Splint

Size	REF	Shipping units
S	19815	1/10
M	19816	1/10
L	19817	1/10
XL	19818	1/10

Not available in all countries

Raucofix® Knee Support

Fields of application
- immobilisation of the joint in cases of inflammation and knee injury

Properties
- removable aluminium stays

Product composition
Support: 76.5% neoprene, 23.5% polyamide
hook-and-loop elements 100% polyamide
Splint: Cap: polypropylene

To note
- can be hand washed at 30°C

Raucofix® Knee Support

Size	REF	Shipping units
S	19826	1/36
M	19827	1/36
L	19828	1/36
XL	19829	1/36
XXL	19830	1/36

Not available in all countries

epX® Knee Dynamic
Knee support with additional functional elements

Fields of application
- treatment of contusions, ligament lesions and chronic instability
- rehabilitation and prevention of patellofemoral pain syndrome, myopathy/tendinopathy and overexertion
- treatment of joint effusion and swelling in activated osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis
- posttraumatic or postoperative irritation

Properties
- dynamic protection of the knee joint
- lateral reinforcements and retention straps give added stability
- easy to cut ring insert for targeted padding of the patella

Product composition
polyamide, polyurethane, elastane, galvanised spring stay, plastisol, synthetic rubber, polyester

To note
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions
- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black

epX® Knee Dynamic
individually packed in a folding transparent plastic pack

Size	Knee circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
S	33.0 - 35.5	22620	1/10/20
M	35.5 - 37.0	22621	1/10/20
M / L	37.0 - 38.0	22622	1/10/20
L	38.0 - 40.5	22623	1/10/20
XL	40.5 - 45.5	22624	1/10/20
XXL	45.5 - 51.0	22625	1/10/20

Not available in all countries

epX® Knee J Patella
Knee orthosis for influencing patellar tracking

Fields of application
- patellar tendinitis
- after patellar dislocation
- medialisation in patellar dysplasia
- also postoperatively, e.g. after lateral release surgery

Properties
- knee orthosis with integrated J-shaped insert, asymmetrical strap positioning and two lateral stabilising stays
- has a centring effect an the patella

Product composition
polyamide, polyurethane, elastane, galvanised spring stay, plastisol, synthetic rubber, polyester

To note
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing
- different versions for right and left

Versions
- different versions for right and left
- colour: black

epX® Knee J Patella
individually packed in a folding transparent plastic pack

Size	Knee circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Version for the right side			
M	35.5 - 37.0	22630	1/10/20
M / L	37.0 - 38.0	22631	1/10/20
L	38.0 - 40.5	22632	1/10/20
XL	40.5 - 45.5	22633	1/10/20
XXL	45.5 - 51.0	22634	1/10/20
Version for the left side			
M	35.5 - 37.0	22635	1/10/20
M / L	37.0 - 38.0	22636	1/10/20
L	38.0 - 40.5	22637	1/10/20
XL	40.5 - 45.5	22638	1/10/20
XXL	45.5 - 51.0	22639	1/10/20

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Malleo Classic
Ankle support

Fields of application
- ligament injuries to the upper ankle joint (grade 1)
- mild chronic ligament instability
- mild local, general hypermobility
- osteoarthritis (incl. activated), arthritis
- perimalleolar swelling, joint effusion, intra-articular irritation

Properties
Tried and tested functional principle
- compressive knitted fabric (compression class 2) improves proprioception
- two inserts provide an intermittent massage effect

Anatomically correct fit
- support can be worn on the right or left ankle thanks to its symmetrical design
- anatomically shaped

Economical
- basic product for basic requirements
- economical with full medical efficacy

Product composition
cotton, elastane, elastodiene, polyamide, polyester, polyurethane, silicone

To note
- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions
- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black/green

Cellacare® Malleo Classic
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Ankle circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
1	18 - 21	107001	1/48
2	21 - 24	107002	1/48
3	24 - 27	107003	1/48
4	27 - 30	107004	1/48

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Malleo Comfort
Active ankle support

Fields of application
- ligament injuries to the upper ankle joint (grade 1)
- mild chronic ligament instability
- mild local, general hypermobility
- osteoarthritis (incl. activated), arthritis
- perimalleolar swelling, joint effusion, intra-articular irritation

Properties
Cellacare Malleo Comfort compresses and supports the ankle and can improve proprioception.

Anatomically correct fit
- knitted three-dimensional anatomical shape
- bi-elastic base material

Pleasant on the skin
- soft microfibre fabric
- wicks moisture away from the body
- silicone inserts on both sides provide a massaging effect

Comfortable fit
- reduced compression pressure at the edges
- patented soft comfort zone on the instep

Product composition
polyamide, elastane, cotton, polyester, silicone

To note
- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not bleach, do not tumble dry, do not dry clean

Versions
- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: taupe/white

Cellacare® Malleo Comfort
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Ankle circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
1	17 - 19	33761	1/32
2	19 - 21	33762	1/32
3	21 - 23	33763	1/32
4	23 - 26	33764	1/32
5	26 - 29	33765	1/32
6	29 - 32	33766	1/32

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Achillo
Active Achilles tendon support

Fields of application
- acute, chronic, posttraumatic or postoperative irritation in the Achilles tendon region
- achillodynia, sub-Achilles/Achilles bursitis, peritendinitis, peritendinosis, tendinitis
- postoperative treatment following rupture/partial rupture of the Achilles tendon
- bursectomy; surgery on the Achilles paratenon

Properties
- provides compression around the joint and Achilles tendon
- promotes circulation through friction massage
- Lymphtec insert encloses the tendon channel from the heel to the lower leg and promotes targeted lymph drainage
- regression of swelling and effusions
- high wearing comfort
- very skin-friendly due to the high cotton content
- anatomic fit
- fabric with reduced compression at the instep prevents constriction

Product composition
cotton, polyamide, elastodiene (natural rubber latex), elastane, silicone, polyurethane

To note
- do not wear during longer rest periods
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean

Versions
- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: blue/black

Advice
- if necessary, one of the supplied heel wedges can be inserted into the shoe to unload the Achilles tendon and provide further pain relief The other heel wedge can be worn on the healthy foot to compensate for the difference in leg length and thus prevent pelvic misalignment.

Cellacare® Achillo
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Ankle circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
1	17 - 19	24660	1/20
2	19 - 21	24661	1/20
3	21 - 23	24662	1/20
4	23 - 26	24663	1/20
5	26 - 29	24664	1/20
6	29 - 32	24665	1/20

Not available in all countries

Cellacare® Malleo Akut Classic
Orthosis with stabilisation effect of the ankle joint

Fields of application
- ligament injuries to the upper ankle joint (grade 12)
- activated osteoarthritis, arthritis
- chronic ligament instability
- perimalleolar swelling, joint effusion, intra-articular irritation

Properties
Cellacare Malleo Akut Classic stabilises the ankle in one plane based on the principle of the standard U-splint

Very safe to use
- easy fastening system with the hook-and-loop fasteners
- visual application instructions on the product

one size fits all
- individually adjustable to the patient's anatomy
- easy to stock and store

High wearing comfort
- soft, flexible area for the malleoli
- inside padding with a mesh cover for good ventilation

Product composition
polyethylene, thermoplastic elastomer, polyurethane, polyester, polyamide, acetal resin, cotton

To note
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions
- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black/green

Advice
- to achieve maximum effect, wear the orthosis with a lace-up shoe

---

Cellacare® Malleo Akut Classic
individually packed in a folding box

Size	Shoe size	REF	Shipping units
1	35 - 45	33709	1/30

Not available in all countries

epX® Ankle Dynamic
Compression ankle support with functional elements

Fields of application
- posttraumatic and postoperative therapy after inversion trauma
- protection against rupture or overstretching of the lateral and medial ligaments

Properties
- sewn in an anatomical shape
- powerful stabilising straps
- protects and stabilises the ankle joint based on biomechanical principles of action with no major limitations to natural movement
- breathable
- waterproof

Product composition
polyamide, elastane, polyester and polyisoprene, synthetic latex (styrol-butadiene)

To note
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions
- different versions for right and left
- colour: black

epX® Ankle Dynamic
individually packed in a folding transparent plastic pack

Size	Ankle circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
Version for the right side			
S	17.5 - 20.5	22720	1/12/24
M	20.5 - 23.0	22721	1/12/24
L	23.0 - 25.5	22722	1/12/24
XL	25.5 - 28.0	22723	1/12/24
XXL	28.0 - 33.0	22724	1/12/24
Version for the left side			
S	17.5 - 20.5	22725	1/12/24
M	20.5 - 23.0	22726	1/12/24
L	23.0 - 25.5	22727	1/12/24
XL	25.5 - 28.0	22728	1/12/24
XXL	28.0 - 33.0	22729	1/12/24

Not available in all countries

epX® Ankle Control
Ankle orthosis for stabilising on one plane, adjustable

Fields of application
- posttraumatic and postoperative therapy after inversion trauma
- protection against rupture or overstretching of the lateral and medial ligaments

Properties
- sewn in an anatomical shape
- powerful stabilising straps
- protects and stabilises the ankle joint based on biomechanical principles of action with no major limitations to natural movement
- breathable
- waterproof

Product composition
polyamide, elastane, polyurethane, plastisol, synthetic rubber, poly-ethylene, polyester

To note
- washable at 30°C, do not iron, do not tumble dry, do not bleach, do not dry clean
- close hook-and-loop fasteners before washing

Versions
- can be worn on the right or left side
- colour: black

epX® Ankle Control
individually packed in a folding transparent plastic pack

Size	Ankle circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
XS	15.0 - 17.5	22759	1/12/24
S	17.5 - 20.5	22760	1/12/24
M	20.5 - 23.0	22761	1/12/24
L	23.0 - 25.5	22762	1/12/24
XL	25.5 - 28.0	22763	1/12/24
XXL	28.0 - 33.0	22764	1/12/24

Not available in all countries

Plaster Room

Cellona® Plaster of Paris Bandage

Fields of application
- for moulding immobilising casts on injured or fractured limbs

Properties
- versatile
- ready to dip
- soaks through rapidly and evenly
- very creamy
- easy to mould

Product composition
17-thread count cotton gauze fabric, Plaster coating consisting of α- and β-calcium sulphate hemihydrate

To note
- casts safe for transport after 30 min
- fully set after 12-24 hours
- drying time approx. 3-4 minutes
- recommended water temperature: 20 to 25°C

Cellona® Plaster of Paris Bandage

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
sealed in individual packs of 5		
6 x 2	25000	10/100
8 x 2	25001	10/100
10 x 2	25002	10/100
12 x 2	25003	10/100
15 x 2	25004	10/100
20 x 2	25005	10/50
8 x 3	25011	10/100
10 x 3	25012	10/100
12 x 3	25013	10/100
15 x 3	25014	10/50
20 x 3	25015	10/50
8 x 4	25021	10/50
10 x 4	25022	10/50
12 x 4	25023	10/50
15 x 4	25024	10/50
20 x 4	25025	10/50

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Splint, Cellona® Wide Material

Fields of application
- for moulding immobilising casts on injured or fractured limbs
- to apply splints and reinforce circular casts

Properties
- very stable
- ready-to-dip sheets of material, folded in 4 layers
- splinting technique for shorter application times
- economical use of materials
- very creamy

Product composition
17-thread count cotton gauze fabric, Plaster coating consisting of α- and β-calcium sulphate hemihydrate

To note
- particularly suitable for making large-size casts, e.g. pelvis-leg plaster casts or plaster corsets
- casts safe for transport after 30 min
- fully set after 12-24 hours

Cellona® Splint
in foil pouch and cardboard dispenser

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
10 x 20	25500	1
12 x 20	25501	1
15 x 20	25502	1
20 x 20	25503	1

Cellona® Wide Material
individually packed in a foil pouch, rolled

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
40 x 5	20301	1/10
60 x 5	20302	1/10
80 x 5	20303	1/10

Not available in all countries

Cellacast® Xtra
Stabilising Casting Tape

Fields of application
- immobilisation following fractures, surgery or orthopaedic corrections; treatment of joint and bone conditions
- to apply splints and reinforce circular casts

Properties
- rigid fibreglass fabric
- also available as a splint
- very lightweight yet very stable
- air-permeable
- X-ray transparent
- waterproof when fully set
- stretches lengthwise and widthwise

Product composition
fibreglass mesh impregnated with polyurethane resin

To note
- all conventional plaster casting techniques, such as splitting, windowing and combining with Cellona Shoecast, are also possible with Cellacast Xtra
- gloves are recommended when working with this product
- drying time approx. 4 min
- entirely resilient after 20-30 min
- recommended water temperature: 20 to 25°C

Cellacast® Xtra
individually sealed

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
Creme		
2.5 x 1.8	25205	10/40
5.0 x 3.6	25201	10/40
7.5 x 3.6	25202	10/40
10.0 x 3.6	25203	10/40
12.5 x 3.6	25204	10/40
Blue		
5.0 x 3.6	25211	10/40
7.5 x 3.6	25212	10/40
10.0 x 3.6	25213	10/40
12.5 x 3.6	25214	10/40
Orange		
5.0 x 3.6	25235	10/40
7.5 x 3.6	25236	10/40
10.0 x 3.6	25237	10/40
12.5 x 3.6	25238	10/40
Yellow		
5.0 x 3.6	25239	10/40
7.5 x 3.6	25240	10/40
10.0 x 3.6	25241	10/40
12.5 x 3.6	25242	10/40
Green		
5.0 x 3.6	25221	10/40
7.5 x 3.6	25222	10/40
10.0 x 3.6	25223	10/40
12.5 x 3.6	25224	10/40

Not available in all countries

Cellacast® Xtra
Stabilising Casting Tape

Cellacast® Xtra
individually sealed

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
Green		
5.0 x 3.6	25221	10/40
7.5 x 3.6	25222	10/40
10.0 x 3.6	25223	10/40
12.5 x 3.6	25224	10/40

Cellacast® Xtra Splint
cream, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
5.0 x 20.0	25660	15/60
7.5 x 38.0	25261	10/40
10.0 x 38.0	25262	1/10/40
10.0 x 96.0	25263	5/20
12.5 x 76.0	25264	5/20

Cellona® Xtra Plaster of Paris Bandage
individually sealed

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
6 x 3	25050	60
8 x 3	25051	60
10 x 3	25052	60
12 x 3	25053	48
15 x 3	25054	36
20 x 3	25055	30

Cellona® Xtra Splint 4-ply
in foil pouch and cardboard dispenser

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
10 x 20	25056	1/1
12 x 20	25057	1
15 x 20	25058	1
20 x 20	25059	1

Not available in all countries

Cellacast® Splint
Ready-for-use Padded Splint

Fields of application
- for preparing functional and partially mobilising bandages and splints
- for use following fractures and surgery, as well as for treatment of joint and bone conditions

Properties
- high wearing comfort
- fibreglass core made up of 7 individual layers
- individually sealed pre-cuts for standard treatment
- synthetic casting tape padded on both sides
- clean, time-saving application

Product composition
- 7-layer fibreglass mesh impregnated with polyurethane
- padding on both sides

Cellacast® Splint
in a cardboard dispenser

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
5.0 x 3.6	30960	1/2
7.5 x 3.6	30961	1/2
10.0 x 3.6	30962	1/2
12.5 x 3.6	30963	1/2
15.0 x 3.6	30964	1/2

Cellacast® Splint Pre-cuts
individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
5.0 x 30.0	30965	10/40
7.5 x 30.0	30966	10/40
10.0 x 38.0	30967	10/40
10.0 x 76.0	30968	5/20
12.5 x 76.0	30969	5/20

Not available in all countries

Cellacast® Active
Mobilising Casting Tape

Fields of application
- for targeted immobilisation following fractures and surgery and the treatment of ligament injuries and overuse symptoms
- immobilisation with controlled movement, promoting mobility
- particularly suitable for moulding children's casts

Properties
- high flexibility and mobility
- removable with cast scissors
- fibreglass-free support
- quick and easy to process
- thin and lightweight polyester backing material conforms well to the body's contours
- 100% X-ray transparent allowing healing to be monitored more easily

Product composition
polyester backing material impregnated with polyurethane resin

To note
- gloves are recommended when working with this product
- removable with cast scissors
- drying time: 4-5 min
- entirely resilient after 20-30 min
- recommended water temperature: 20 to 25°C

Advice
- Cellacast Hook-And-Loop Tapes are available for the retention of splints and braces for targeted immobilisation
- Cellacast® Hook Tape: self-adhesive
- Cellacast® Loop Tape: non-adhesive
- both versions made from polyamide, dark blue, in a roll in a cardboard dispenser

Cellacast® Active
individually sealed

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
Creme		
2.5 x 1.8	23034	10/40
5.0 x 3.6	23035	10/40
7.5 x 3.6	23036	10/40
10.0 x 3.6	23037	10/40
12.5 x 3.6	23038	10/40
Blue		
5.0 x 3.6	23040	10/40
7.5 x 3.6	23041	10/40
10.0 x 3.6	23042	10/40
12.5 x 3.6	23043	10/40
Orange		
5.0 x 3.6	23045	10/40
7.5 x 3.6	23046	10/40
10.0 x 3.6	23047	10/40
12.5 x 3.6	23048	10/40

Not available in all countries

Cellacast® TCC
Total Contact Cast

Fields of application
- relief of pressure from critical zones in the plantar foot
- foot ulcer

Properties
- individually mouldable as required
- can be produced in two-shell technique
- adhesive felt layers facilitate padding of the sole of the foot
- protective paper may serve as a pattern for later replacement of the padding when the dressing is changed

Cellacast® TCC

REF	Shipping units
20881	1/2

Not available in all countries

Cellacast® Soft
Function-preserving Casting Tape

Fields of application
- for moulding semi-rigid casts following fractures, surgery and orthopaedic correction
- for treating joint and bone dis-orders and ligament and tendon injuries
- particularly suitable for moulding children's casts

Properties
- targeted immobilisation
- semi-rigid casting tape
- thin, lightweight and flexible
- stretches lengthwise and widthwise
- fine structure
- very easy to mould
- excellent lamination
- X-ray transparent

Product composition
fibreglass mesh impregnated with polyurethane resin

To note
- all conventional plaster casting techniques, such as splitting, windowing and combining with Cellona Shoecast, are also possible with Cellacast Soft
- gloves are recommended when working with this product
- removable with cast scissors
- recommended water temperature: 20 to 25°C
- drying time approx. 3-4 minutes

Advice
- combined use with Cellacast Xtra Splint increases stability in specific areas
- Cellacast Hook-And-Loop Tapes are also available for the retention of splints and braces for targeted immobilisation
- Cellacast® Hook Tape: self-adhesive
- Cellacast® Loop Tape: non-adhesive
- both versions made from polyamide, dark blue, in a roll in a cardboard dispenser

Cellacast® Soft
individually sealed

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
Creme		
2.5 x 1.8	23721	10/40
5.0 x 3.6	23722	10/40
7.5 x 3.6	23723	10/40
10.0 x 3.6	23724	10/40
12.5 x 3.6	23725	10/40
Blue		
5.0 x 3.6	23726	10/40
7.5 x 3.6	23727	10/40
10.0 x 3.6	23728	10/40
12.5 x 3.6	23729	10/40
Red		
5.0 x 3.6	26900	10/40
7.5 x 3.6	26901	10/40

Not available in all countries

tg® soft
Tubular Padding Bandage

Fields of application
- for padding under plaster and synthetic casts

Properties
- soft and very elastic
- easy to cut to the required size
- virtually no creasing when applied, skin-friendly
- conforms to any body contour
- adheres to the cast
- highly permeable to water vapour and air
- low absorption capacity ensures high wearing comfort
- padding and skin protection in one

Product composition
85% cotton (unbleached),
15% elastane

Advice
- particularly suitable as padding for targeted immobilisation

tg® soft
10 m roll in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF	Shipping units
S for forearm, child's arm, child's leg	13200	1/8
M for lower leg, arm	13201	1/6
L for leg	13202	1/4

Not available in all countries

tg® Tubular Bandage

Fields of application

- undercast padding for plaster and synthetic casts
- saves time fixing casts in place on awkward parts of the body (head, torso, fingers, limbs)
- provides gentle compression and secures padding

Properties

- seamless knit
- skin-friendly
- made from fine yarns
- stretches widthwise
- does virtually not crease when applied
- no constriction
- white

Product composition

67% cotton (bleached),
33% Backing fabric: skin-coloured, viscose

To note

- steam sterilisable as required (121°C)

tg® Tubular Bandage
rolled in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF	Shipping units
5m roll		
Size 1 (1.4 cm) for finger, toe	24020	1/80
Size 2 (2.3 cm) for finger, toes	24021	1/50
Size 3 (3.0 cm) for several fingers, child's arm	24022	1/40
Size 5 (5.5 cm) for arm, lower leg, child's leg	24023	1/40
Size 6 (6.5 cm) for arm, leg (medium)	24024	1/40
Size 7 (7.0 cm) for arm (large), leg, child's head	24025	1/40
20 m roll		
Size 1 (1.4 cm) for finger, toe	24000	1/20
Size 2 (2.3 cm) for finger, toes	24001	1/20
Size 3 (3.0 cm) for several fingers, child's arm	24002	1/10
Size 5 (5.5 cm) for arm, lower leg, child's leg	24003	1/10
Size 6 (6.5 cm) for arm, leg (medium)	24004	1/10
Size 7 (7.0 cm) for arm (large), leg, child's head	24005	1/18
Size 9 (8.5 cm) for thigh (large), head, armpit	24006	1/12
Size 12 (12 cm) for thigh (extra large), head (large), child's torso	24007	1/12
10 m roll		
Size K1 (16 cm) for torso (small) < M	24030	1/10
Size K2 (21 cm) for torso (large) > L	24031	1/10

Not available in all countries

Plain stockinette / Tubular bandage

Fields of application
- undercast padding for plaster and synthetic casts

Properties
- supple
- skin-friendly
- seamless knit
- elastic, particularly widthwise
- colour: off-white

Product composition
100% made of off-white cotton

To note
- steam sterilisable as required (121°C)

Advice
- tubuar bandage can be used in the care of amputation stumps or to cover the skin of stumps with virtually no creasing

Plain Stockinette
25m roll, individually packed in a foil pouch

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
6	14820	1/10
8	14821	1/10
10	14822	1/5
12	14823	1/5
15	14824	1/6
20	14825	1/3
25	14826	1/3
30	14827	1/3

Plain Stockinette
4 m, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
4	14799	1/110
6	14800	1/80
8	14801	1/48
10	14802	1/40
12	14803	1/32
15	14804	1/24
20	14805	1/20
25	14806	1/18

Not available in all countries

tg® Vest
Ready-for-use dressing

Fields of application
- as a covering for extensive skin diseases
- ready-for-use undercast padding for plaster and synthetic casts

Properties
- easy, time-saving handling
- short-sleeved vest
- soft and conformable
- skin-friendly
- elastic tricot fabric has widthwise stretch and adjusts to inbetween sizes

Product composition
ribbed, off-white, 100% cotton, not degreased or optically brightened

To note
- washable, steam sterilisable (134°C)

Advice
- in long-term casts, applying two vests on top of each other using a special casting technique allows the vest worn next to the body to be changed

tg® Vest
individually packed in a folding box

Size	REF	Shipping units
small (women size 36-44; men size 42-50)	24044	1/14
large (women up to size 46, men up to size 56)	24045	1/9

Not available in all countries

tg® Glove
Ready-for-use dressing

Fields of application

- as draping in dermatological diseases, e. g.
  - ◆ contact eczema
  - ◆ photodermatosis
  - ◆ skin under medication
- lining glove for plaster casts

Properties

- easy, time-saving handling
- well tolerated by the skin
- soft and conformable
- good fit

Product composition

100% unbleached cotton, polyester (thread)

To note

- washable, steam sterilisable (134°C)

tg® Glove
in pairs in a foil pouch

Size	REF	Shipping units
for adults size 6 - 7 (small)	24750	1/50
for adults size 7 1/2 - 8 1/2 (medium)	24751	1/50
for adults size 9 - 10 (large)	24752	1/50

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Padding

Fields of application

- padding material for non-slip application to all pressure-sensitive areas under partially padded plaster and synthetic casts

Properties

- increases the wearing comfort of casts
- air-permeable
- self-adhesive
- skin-friendly adhesive applied in strips

Product composition

50% polyester, 30% polypropylene, 20% Backing fabric: skin-coloured, viscose

To note

- free of latex, colophony and colophony derivates

Cellona® Padding

Dimensions	REF	Shipping units
5mm thick, in a foil pouch		
19 cm x 38 cm	50810	10/60
2 mm thick, rolled		
58 cm x 1 m	50811	1/10
28 cm x 10 m	50813	1/11

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Cast Edge Padding

Fields of application

- padding material for non-slip application at the edges of plaster and synthetic casts at all pressure-sensitive areas

Properties

- increases the wearing comfort of casts
- self-adhesive
- skin-friendly adhesive applied over the entire surface

Product composition

50% polyester, 30% polypropylene, 20% Backing fabric: skin-coloured, viscose

To note

- free of latex, colophony and colophony derivates

Cellona® Cast Edge Padding

2 mm thick, rolled in a cardboard dispenser

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
8 x 5	50812	1/24

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Synthetic Undercast Padding

Fields of application

- for padding under plaster of Paris, synthetic casts and compression bandages
- as padding material under plaster of Paris and synthetic casts in bone fractures
- in wound care: as air-permeable padding in combination with textile wound dressings or paraffin gauze dressings

Properties

- high-loft, elastic fibrous web
- fibres hold tightly together allowing circular application
- can be gently stretched to become narrower vertically
- air-permeable
- does not absorb moisture

Product composition

100% non-brightened polyester fibres

To note

- steam sterilisable as required (max. 134°C)

Cellona® Synthetic Undercast Padding

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
6 pcs. in a folding box		
6 x 3	10686	6/60
10 x 3	10687	4/40
in bulk in a cardboard box		
4 x 3	34580	108
6 x 3	34581	72
10 x 3	34582	48
15 x 3	34583	36
20 x 3	34584	24
sterile		
6 x 3	12770	8/64
10 x 3	12771	8/64
15 x 3	12772	5/40
20 x 3	12773	4/32

Not available in all countries

Haftan®

Fields of application

- for use as undercast padding for compression dressings and tape
- for the retention of pressure-enhancing dressings and padding material under plaster and synthetic casts

Properties

- thin
- open-pored, supple
- non-bulky
- good adhesion
- white

Product composition

polyurethane foam

Haftan®
0.8 mm thick

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
7.0 x 27.5	22315	6/60
10.0 x 27.5	22316	6/60

Not available in all countries

183

Crepe Paper Bandage

Fields of application
- to protect the skin under unpadded plaster and synthetic casts
- for the retention of padding material

Properties
- finely creped
- stretches slightly lengthwise
- does not crease when applied
- maintains tensile strength even when wet

Product composition
100% cellulose

Crepe Paper Bandage

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
4 x 4	14250	20/200
6 x 4	14251	20/200
8 x 4	14252	20/200
10 x 4	14253	20/200
12 x 4	14254	20/200

Not available in all countries

Porotape®

Fields of application

- for partial immobilisation, providing support and pressure relief for joints, tendons, muscles and ligaments
- prophylactic bandages to prevent overuse and injury
- can be applied directly on the skin or in combination with adhesive bandages or Haftan

Properties

- non-elastic
- high tensile strength
- tearable lengthwise and widthwise
- water-repellent
- strong adhesive
- easy to unroll
- serrated edge for easy tearing without fraying

Product composition

100% viscose, zinc oxide rubber adhesive

Porotape®

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
2.5 x 10	30081	6/120
3.8 x 10	30084	1/96
3.8 x 10	30082	12/96
5.0 x 10	30083	6/72

Not available in all countries

Silkafix®
Adhesive Tapes

Fields of application
- for the retention of dressings, bandages, venous catheters, cannulas, drains and probes

Properties
- tearable lengthwise and widthwise
- non-elastic
- skin-friendly
- adhesive adheres well to the skin yet leaves little residue when removed
- water- and dirt-repellent

Product composition
rayon taffeta, white, 100% acetate, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)

Silkafix®

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
roll on plastic click spool		
1.25 x 5.0	34324	1/18/450
2.5 x 5.0	34325	1/12/336
5.0 x 5.0	34326	1/6/150
roll on cardboard core		
2.5 x 5.0	34377	12/300
1.25 x 9.2	34327	24/480
2.5 x 9.2	34328	12/240
5.0 x 9.2	34329	6/120

Not available in all countries

Porofix®
Retention Dressing

Fields of application
- retention of dressings, bandages, venous catheters, cannulas, drains or probes

Properties
- non-elastic
- skin-friendly
- fast and reliable adhesion
- water-repellent

Product composition
viscose fabric, skin-coloured, synthetic rubber adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)

Porofix®
roll on plastic click spool

Dimensions (cm x m)	REF	Shipping units
1.25 x 5.0	34310	18/450
2.5 x 5.0	34311	12/336
5.0 x 5.0	34312	6/150

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Shoe

Fields of application
- dressing protection shoe, to be worn over casts and dressings (plaster or synthetic casts, wound dressings, phlebological and lymphological bandages)

Properties
- can be used as a closed shoe or sandal
- provides protection against cold and wet conditions
- provides reliable support when walking
- hook-and-loop straps allow individual adjustment
- non-slip on wet surfaces
- can be worn on the right or left

Product composition
outer sole (walking sole): thermoplastic rubber., inner sole: foam layer: polyethylene, cardboard layer: polypropylene/chloroprene rubber adhesive, sewing thread: polyester, upper: mesh fabric (outside): polyester, foam (middle layer) polyurethane, sewing thread: polyester, hook-and-loop straps: polyamide

To note
- can be hand washed at 30°C
- do not tumble dry

Cellona® Shoe
individually packed in a foil pouch

Size	REF	Shipping units
for children		
P (shoe size 25 - 30)	16471	1/12
XS (shoe size 31 - 34)	16472	1/12
for adults		
S (shoe size 35 - 38)	16473	1/12
M (shoe size 39 - 41)	16474	1/12
L (shoe size 42 - 43)	16475	1/12
XL (shoe size 44 - 47)	16476	1/12
XXL (shoe size 48 - 51)	90347	1/12

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Shoecast

Fields of application
- walking sole for physiologically correct movement in plaster or synthetic casts
- protects cast against dirt and moisture

Properties
- high lengthwise and widthwise stability, anatomical moulding
- abrasion-resistant
- shock-absorbing
- high heel cup
- hook-and-loop fastener crosses in front and can be adjusted as required
- reliably stays in place

Product composition
100% foamed polyurethane, fasteners are made of 100% polyamide

Advice
- replacement straps can be ordered separately

Cellona® Shoecast
individually packed in a foil pouch

Size	REF	Shipping units
for children		
Size 0, left (shoe size 32 - 35)	50858	1/8
Size 0, right	50859	1/8
for adults		
Size 1, left (shoe size 36 - 38)	50860	1/10
Size 1, right	50861	1/10
Size 2, left (shoe size 39 - 42)	50862	1/10
Size 2, right	50863	1/10
Size 3, left (shoe size 43 - 46)	50864	1/8
Size 3, right	50865	1/8
Size 4, left (shoe size > 46)	50869	1/6
Size 4, right	50870	1/6

Replacement retaining strap with hook-and-loop fastener
individually packed in a foil pouch

Size	REF	Shipping units
40 cm (for size 0)	50868	10/80
90 cm (for sizes 1 and 2)	50873	10/100
100 cm (for sizes 3 and 4)	50874	10/100

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Walking Heel

Fields of application
- walking profile for shock-absorption when walking with a plaster or synthetic cast
- protects cast against dirt and moisture
- can be integrated while applying the plaster/synthetic cast or added later on

Properties
- lightweight
- prevents slipping
- shock-absorbing
- with grooves and nubs

Product composition
Cast from synthetic rubber

Cellona® Walking Heel

Size	REF	Shipping units
small	50820	1/20
medium	50821	1/20
large	50822	1/10

Not available in all countries

Cellona® Creme

Fields of application

- protective cream for skin in need of extra care
- for skin exposed to aqueous solutions, surfactants and alkaline solutions
- for protection when handling plaster or water-insoluble substances such as oils and paints

Properties

- oil-in-water emulsion
- pH neutral
- restores the oil balance of the skin
- is quickly absorbed by the skin
- regulates skin moisture and elasticity
- helps regenerate the skin
- protects against water, liquids, dirt, chemicals and cleaning agents

Product composition

Creme: Aqua (Water), Glyceryl Stearate SE, Cetearyl Alcohol, Isopropyl Palmitate, Propylene Glycol, Caprylic/Capric Triglyceride, Phenoxyethanol, Methylparaben, Ethylparaben, Propylparaben, Butylparaben, Glyceryl Ricinoleate, Sodium Cetearyl Sulfate, Parfum (Fragrance)
Tube: aluminium
Cap: polypropylene, polypropylene
Jar: polypropylene, aluminium foil
Lid: polystyrol

Cellona® Creme

Contents (ml)	REF	Shipping units
in an aluminium tube		
100	50816	1/12

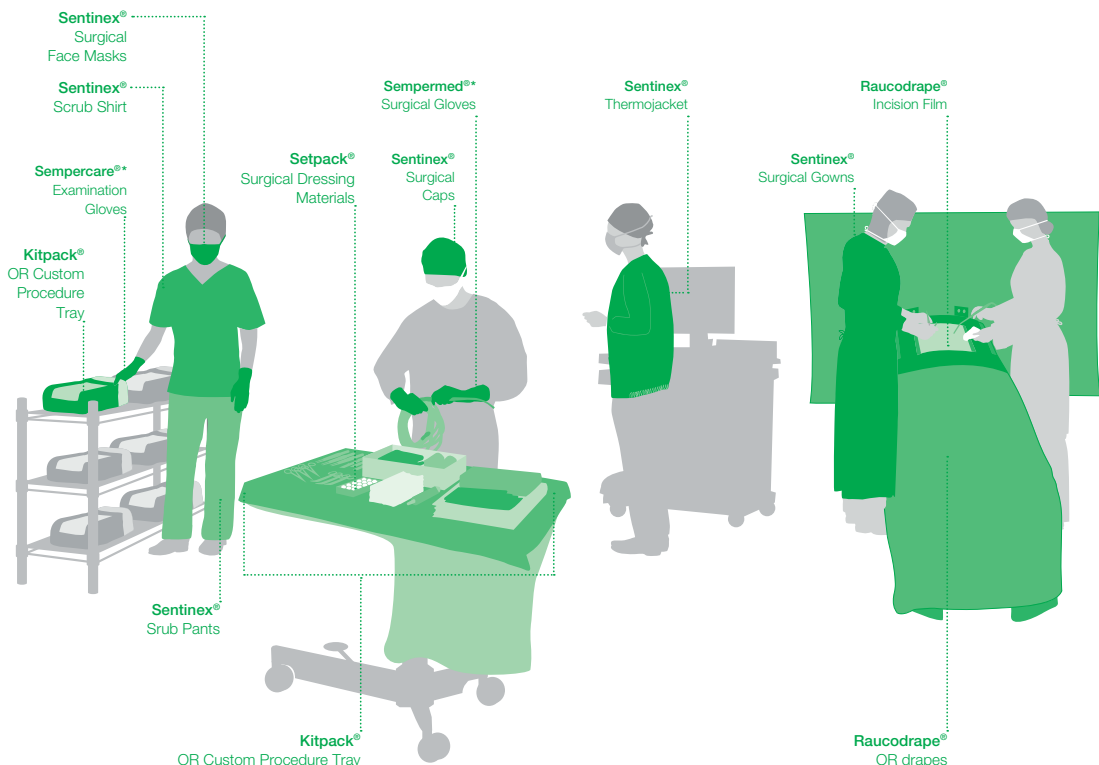Not available in all countries

OR Set Systems
OR Clothing

Reliability and efficiency for your surgical procedures

Our comprehensive surgical solutions offer you a complete surgical range for demanding situations. Whether Raucodrape surgical drapes, Sentinex OR clothing, surgical dressing sets or Kitpack multicomponent sets made up individually for you, quality and functionality are the focus of our products – in this way we guarantee greater reliability and efficiency in your OR.

Sentinex®
Surgical
Face Masks

Sentinex®
Scrub Shirt

Sempercare®*
Examination
Gloves

Kitpack®
OR Custom
Procedure
Tray

Setpack®
Surgical Dressing
Materials

Sempermed®*
Surgical Gloves

Sentinex®
Surgical
Caps

Sentinex®
Thermojacket

Raucodrape®
Incision Film

Sentinex®
Surgical Gowns

Sentinex®
Srub Pants

Kitpack®
OR Custom Procedure Tray

Raucodrape®
OR drapes

193

Raucodrape® OR Drape Systems

Fields of application
- patient and equipment drapes for surgical procedures

Properties
- fully absorbent and impermeable to fluids
- fulfill and often exceed the requirements of DIN EN 13795
- increase user comfort
- enable effective infection prophylaxis in the OR
- have good drapability
- are folded in a user-friendly manner
- clear pictograms
- all products have double documentation labelling
- for the manufacture of Raucodrape products the raw materials do not include natural rubber latex

Recommended combinations
- Setpack OR Dressing Materials, Kitpack OR Custom Procedure Tray, OR Clothing
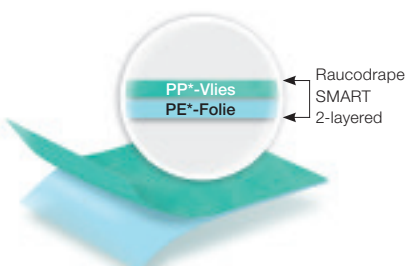
Product composition
Raucodrape® PRO

PP*-nonwoven
PE*-film
→ Raucodrape PRO 2-layered

PP*-Vlies
PP*-Vlies
PE*-Folie
→ Raucodrape PRO 2-lagig Plus

for procedures with medium fluid levels
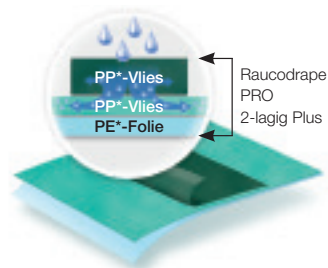
for procedures with high fluid levels

Raucodrape® SMART

PP*-Vlies
PE*-Folie
→ Raucodrape SMART 2-layered

PP*-Vlies
PP*-Vlies
PE*-Folie
→ Raucodrape SMART 2-layered Plus

for procedures with low fluid levels
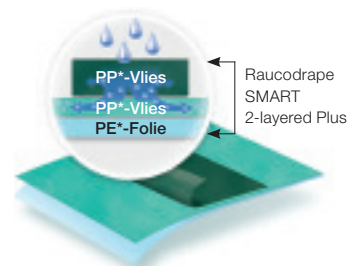
for procedures with medium fluid levels

* PE: polyethylene, PP: polypropylene

Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set Mini
General Surgery

Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set Mini

sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm	33300	10/20
4	Adhesive drapes, 2-layered	75 x 90 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Set for Minor Procedures

sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm	33315	22
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
1	Fenestrated Drape, 2-layered, self-adhesive,	225 x 240 cm		
	Fenestration circular, centred	12 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set

sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm	33301	13
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
2	Adhesive drapes, 2-layered	75 x 90 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered,	175 x 180 cm		
	Adhesive strips	80 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered,	150 x 240 cm		
	Adhesive strips	15 + 70 + 15 cm		

Raucodrape® SMART Universal Set

sterile

	Contents	Größe	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm	33801	13
2	Towels	30 x 20 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25 cm		
2	Adhesive drapes, 2-layered,	75 x 90 cm		
	Adhesive strips	76 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered,	175 x 170 cm		
	Adhesive strips	80 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered,	140 x 240 cm		
	Adhesive strips	80 cm		

__indicates the side with the adhesive area   Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set Mini
General Surgery

Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set Super
sterile

	Contents	Größe	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
2	Adhesive drapes, 2-layered	90 x 110 cm	33302	11
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered,	190 x 225 cm		
	Adhesive strips	15 + 70 + 15 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered,	175 x 300 cm		
	Adhesive strips	20 + 80 + 20 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Basic Split Sheet Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered,	190 x 225 cm	33303	15
	Adhesive strips	15 + 70 + 15 cm		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered,	175 x 250 cm		
	slit	10 x 65 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Universal Set I
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
2	Adhesive drapes, 2-layered Plus	75 x 90 cm	33307	13
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered Plus,	175 x 180 cm		
	Adhesive strips	80 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered Plus,	150 x 250 cm		
	Adhesive strips	15 + 70 + 15 cm		

__indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set Mini
General Surgery

Raucodrape® PRO Universal Set I Super
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
2	Adhesive drapes, 2-layered Plus	90 x 110 cm	33309	10
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered Plus, Adhesive strips	190 x 225 cm 15 + 70 + 15 cm		
1	Anaesthesia drape, 2-layered Plus, slit, with armrest cover	225 x 270 cm 45 x 65 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Universal Set II
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
2	Adhesive drapes, 3-layered	75 x 90 cm	33305	11
1	Adhesive drape, 3-layered, Adhesive strips	175 x 180 cm 80 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 3-layered, Adhesive strips	150 x 240 cm 15 + 70 + 15 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Universal Split Sheet Set I
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered	75 x 90 cm	33310	12
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus, slit	225 x 260 cm 10 x 100 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered, Adhesive strips	150 x 240 cm 15 + 70 + 15 cm		

__indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set Mini
General Surgery

Raucodrape® SMART Universal Split Sheet Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 20 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25 cm	33810	12
1	Split sheet, 2-layered,	200 x 260 cm		
	slit	10 x 80 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered,	140 x 240 cm		
	Adhesive strips	80 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Universal Split Sheet Set II
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus,	225 x 300 cm		
	slit,	10 x 100 cm	33318	11
	Adhesive strips	70 cm		
1	Anaesthesia drape, 2-layered Plus,	225 x 270 cm		
	slit,	45 x 65 cm		
	with armrest cover			

Raucodrape® PRO Variable Split Sheet Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus,	225 x 240 cm	33313	15
	slit	20 x 20 cm		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered,	150 x 260 cm		
	slit	20 x 65 cm		

__indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set Mini
General Surgery

Raucodrape® PRO LAP Set I
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	LAP/spinal drape I, for the supine position,	260/200 x 335 cm	33320	14
	with abdominal fenestration,	28 x 32 cm		
	with armrest cover,			
	with integrated tube fixations			

Raucodrape® PRO LAP Set II
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	LAP/spinal drape II,	260 x 310 cm	33321	12
	with integrated leggings,	125 cm		
	with abdominal fenestration,	28 x 32 cm		
	with armrest cover,			
	with integrated tube fixations			

Raucodrape® PRO LAP Set III
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	LAP/spinal drape III,	260 x 310 cm		
	with integrated leggings,	125 cm		
	with abdominal fenestration,	35 x 37 cm	33322	11
	with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration,	28 x 32 cm		
	with 2-chamber diathermy pouches,			
	with armrest cover,			
	with integrated tube fixations			

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® PRO Basic Set Mini
General Surgery

Raucodrape® PRO Rectum Set I
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Rectum drape I,	260 x 310 cm	33325	11
	with integrated leggings,	125 cm		
	with abdominal fenestration,	28 x 32 cm		
	with perineal fenestration,	10 x 15 cm		
	with armrest cover,			
	with integrated tube fixations			

Raucodrape® SMART Abdominal/Perineal Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 20 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25 cm		
1	abdominal/perineal drape,	230 x 302 cm	33825	11
	with integrated leggings,	125 cm		
	with abdominal fenestration,	28 x 32 cm		
	with perineal fenestration,	10 x 15 cm		
	with armrest cover			

Raucodrape® PRO Rectum Set II
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Under buttocks drape	75 x 120 cm		
1	Rectum drape II,	260 x 310 cm	33326	11
	with integrated leggings,	125 cm		
	with abdominal fenestration,	35 x 37 cm		
	with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration,	28 x 32 cm		
	with perineal fenestration,	10 x 15 cm		
	with 2-chamber diathermy pouches,			
	with armrest cover,			
	with integrated tube fixations			

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Paediatrics

Raucodrape® PRO Paediatric Basic Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
2	Adhesive drapes, 2-layered	75 x 90 cm	33330	14
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered,	175 x 180 cm		
	Adhesive strips	80 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered,	150 x 240 cm		
	Adhesive strips	80 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Fenestrated Drape with incise film
sterile, 2-layered, with incise film

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
Fenestrated drape, 2-layered,	120 x 150 cm	33055	22/44
Fenestration, oval, lengthwise, centred, with incise film	7 x 10 cm		

__indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Gynaecology/Urology

Raucodrape® PRO Pfannenstiel Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Pfannenstiel drape,	260 x 310 cm	33360	12
	with integrated leggings,	125 cm		
	with abdominal fenestration,	35 x 37 cm		
	with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration,	24 x 29 cm		
	with armrest cover,			
	with integrated tube fixations			

Raucodrape® PRO Rectum Set I
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Rectum drape I,	260 x 310 cm	33325	11
	with integrated leggings,	125 cm		
	with abdominal fenestration,	28 x 32 cm		
	with perineal fenestration,	10 x 15 cm		
	with armrest cover,			
	with integrated tube fixations			

Raucodrape® SMART Abdominal/Perineal Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 20 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25 cm		
1	abdominal/perineal drape,	230 x 302 cm	33825	11
	with integrated leggings,	125 cm		
	with abdominal fenestration,	28 x 32 cm		
	with perineal fenestration,	10 x 15 cm		
	with armrest cover			

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Gynaecology/Urology

Raucodrape® PRO Rectum Set II
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Under buttocks drape	75 x 120 cm		
1	Rectum drape II,	260 x 310 cm	33326	11
	with integrated leggings,	125 cm		
	with abdominal fenestration,	35 x 37 cm		
	with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration,	28 x 32 cm		
	with perineal fenestration,	10 x 15 cm		
	with 2-chamber diathermy pouches,			
	with armrest cover,			
	with integrated tube fixations			

Raucodrape® PRO C-section Drape
sterile

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
C-section drape, for the supine position,	260/200 x 335 cm		
with abdominal fenestration,	27 x 33 cm		
with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration,	14 x 20 cm	33359	8/16
with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. drainage port,			
with armrest cover			

Raucodrape® Baby Drape
sterile

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Baby drape, fluid-absorbent nonwoven material	90 x 100 cm	33160	18/72

Raucodrape® PRO C-section Set I
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Baby drape, fluid-absorbent nonwoven material	90 x 100 cm		
1	C-section drape I, for the supine position,	260/200 x 335 cm	33361	11
	with abdominal fenestration,	27 x 33 cm		
	with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration,	14 x 20 cm		
	with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. drainage port,			
	with armrest cover			

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Gynaecology/Urology

Raucodrape® SMART C-section Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 20 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Baby drape, fluid-absorbent nonwoven material	90 x 90 cm		
1	C-section drape, for the supine position, with abdominal fenestration, with integrated incise film, with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. drainage port, with armrest cover	230/200 x 312 cm 27 x 33 cm	33861	12

Raucodrape® PRO C-section Set II
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Baby drape, fluid-absorbent nonwoven material	90 x 100 cm		
1	C-section drape II, with integrated leggings, with abdominal fenestration, with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration, with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. drainage port, with armrest cover	260 x 310 cm 125 cm 27 x 33 cm 14 x 20 cm	33362	11

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Gynaecology/Urology

Raucodrape® PRO Gynaecology/Cystoscopy Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	120 x 140 cm		
2	Leg protectors	75 x 120 cm	33363	8/16
1	Gynaecology/cystoscopy drape,	90 x 175 cm		
	with perineal fenestration, centred	9 x 15 cm		

Raucodrape® SMART Cystoscopy Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	120 x 140 cm		
2	Leg protectors	75 x 120 cm	33863	40
1	Cytoscopy Drape,	90 x 175 cm		
	with perineal fenestration, centred	9 x 15 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Gynaecology/Cystoscopy Drape
sterile

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
Gynaecology/cystoscopy drape,	90 x 175 cm	33039	35/70
with perineal fenestration, centred	9 x 15 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Lithotomy Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
1	Under buttocks drape, 2-layered	75 x 120 cm	33366	21
1	Lithotomy drape,	175/260 x 210 cm		
	with integrated leggings,	125 cm		
	with perineal fenestration	10 x 15 cm		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Gynaecology/Urology

Raucodrape® PRO Gynaecology Set I
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Hook-and-loop fastener	2,5 x 20/24 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, PE film	50 x 50 cm	33364	14
1	Gynaecology drape I,	240/260 x 230 cm		
	with integrated leggings,	125 cm		
	with perineal fenestration	10 x 15 cm		

Raucodrape® SMART Gynaecology/Urology Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 20 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, PE film	50 x 50 cm	33866	24
1	Gynaecology Drape,	175/260 x 210 cm		
	with integrated leggings,	125 cm		
	with perineal fenestration	10 x 15 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Gynaecology Set II
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, PE film	50 x 50 cm	33365	14
1	Gynaecology drape II,	240/260 x 230 cm		
	with integrated leggings,	125 cm		
	with perineal fenestration,	10 x 15 cm		
	with a reinforced zone around the operating field,			
	with integrated fluid collection pouch			
	incl. sieve and drainage port			

__indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Gynaecology/Urology

Raucodrape® PRO TUR-Set I

sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Hook-and-loop fastener	2,5 x 20/24 cm		
1	T.U.R. drape I,	225/260 x 210 cm	33376	21
	with integrated leggings,	125 cm		
	with perineal fenestration,	5 cm		
	with s suprapubic opening,	8 cm		
	with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. sieve and drainage port,			
	with latex-free finger stall			

Raucodrape® SMART T.U.R Set

sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25 cm		
1	T.U.R. drape,	175/260 x 210 cm	33867	29
	with integrated leggings,	125 cm		
	with perineal fenestration,	5 cm		
	with s suprapubic opening,	8 cm		
	with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. sieve and drainage port,			
	with latex-free finger stall			

Raucodrape® PRO TUR Set II

sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Hook-and-loop fastener	2,5 x 20/24 cm		
1	T.U.R. drape II,	175/260 x 245 cm	33368	18
	with integrated leggings,	125 cm		
	with perineal fenestration,	7 x 10 cm		
	with s suprapubic opening,	8 cm		
	with integrated sieve,			
	with latex-free finger stall			

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Universal Split Sheet Set I
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered	75 x 90 cm	33310	12
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus,	225 x 260 cm		
	slit	10 x 100 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered,	150 x 240 cm		
	Adhesive strips	15 + 70 + 15 cm		

Raucodrape® SMART Orthopaedics Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 20 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	150 x 150 cm		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 110 cm	33841	10
2	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50 cm		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus,	200 x 240 cm		
	slit	10 x 80 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered,	175 x 260 cm		
	Adhesive strips	80 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Hip Set I
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered	75 x 90 cm		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	150 x 180 cm	33387	9
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus,	225 x 260 cm		
	slit	10 x 100 cm		
1	Anaesthesia drape, 2-layered Plus,	225 x 270 cm		
	slit,	45 x 65 cm		
	with armrest cover			

__indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Hip Set II
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover Special	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered	75 x 90 cm		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	150 x 180 cm		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 110 cm	33388	8
2	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50 cm		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus, slit, with integrated tube fixations	225 x 280 cm 10 x 100 cm		
1	Anaesthesia drape, 2-layered Plus, slit, with armrest cover	225 x 270 cm 45 x 65 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Hip Drape
non-sterile

Contents	Size	Component No. Individual Sets
Hip drape, 2-layered Plus, with PE film on both sides,	285/400 x 400 cm	
with elastic fenestration, with 1-chamber diathermy pouches on both sides, with armrest cover, with integrated tube fixations	18 x 22 cm	2064607

Raucodrape® PRO Hip Arthroscopy Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover Special	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Hip arthroscopy drape, 2-layered, Fenestration, with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration, with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. sieve and drainage port, with two diathermy pouches	288 x 360 cm 30 x 30 cm 20 x 20 cm	33357	13

__indicates the side with the adhesive area   Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Set I
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered	75 x 75 cm		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	150 x 180 cm	33343	11
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered Plus, with elastic fenestration, with integrated tube fixations	225 x 320 cm 7 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Set II
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	150 x 180 cm		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 55 cm	33344	11
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50 cm		
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered Plus, with elastic fenestration, with integrated tube fixations	225 x 320 cm 7 cm		

Raucodrape® SMART Extremity Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 20 cm		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	150 x 150 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 55 cm	33844	12
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25 cm		
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered Plus, with elastic fenestration	200 x 300 cm 7 cm		

_indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Set III
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover Special	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	150 x 180 cm	33345	10
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered Plus,	270/200 x 335 cm		
	with elastic fenestration,	7 cm		
	with armrest cover,			
	with integrated tube fixations			

Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Drapes
sterile

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
2-layered			
Extremity drape, 2-layered,	200 x 300 cm	33085	13/26
elastic fenestration, round, centred	7 cm		
Extremity drape, 2-layered,	225 x 320 cm	33083	12/24
elastic fenestration, round, centred	7 cm		
2-layered Plus, with integrated tube fixations			
Extremity drape, 2-layered Plus,	225 x 320 cm		
elastic fenestration, round, centred	7 cm	33084	11/22
with integrated tube fixations			

Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Drape, bilateral
non-sterile

Contents	Size	Component No. Individual Sets
extremity drape bilateral, 2-layered Plus,	225 x 320 cm	
with elastic fenestration,	6 cm	2002740
with integrated tube fixations		

Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Set Hand/Foot
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm	33347	17
1	Extremity drape hand/foot, 2-layered Plus,	225 x 300 cm		
	with elastic fenestration,	3 cm		
	with integrated tube fixations			

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Hand Surgery Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Hand surgery drape, with elastic fenestration, with extra-wide anaesthesia drape, with integrated tube fixations	370/175 x 285 cm 3 cm	33349	14

Raucodrape® PRO Extremity Drapes Hand/Foot
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
2-layered				
	Extremity drape, 2-layered, elastic fenestration, round, centred	100 x 175 cm 3 cm	33080	20/40
	Extremity drape, 2-layered, elastic fenestration, round, centred	150 x 180 cm 3 cm	33081	18/36
2-layered Plus, with integrated tube fixations				
	Extremity drape hand/foot, 2-layered Plus, elastic fenestration, off-centre, with integrated tube fixations	225 x 300 cm 3 cm	33082	10/20

Raucodrape® SMART Extremity Drape Hand/Foot
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	120 x 140 cm		
1	Extremity drape hand/foot, 2-layered, Elastic fenestration, off-centre	200 x 300 cm 3 cm	33780	19

Raucodrape® PRO Arthroscopy Set I
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Wrapping paper	80 x 100 cm		
1	Instrument table cover Lite	80 x 145 cm		
1	Stockinette, short	24 x 80 cm		
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50 cm	33350	23
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered, with elastic fenestration	200 x 300 cm 7 cm		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Arthroscopy Set II
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Wrapping paper	80 x 100 cm		
1	Instrument table cover Lite	80 x 145 cm		
1	Camera drape, reverse-fold	13 x 250 cm		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 55 cm	33351	21
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered,	200 x 300 cm		
	with elastic fenestration	7 cm		

Raucodrape® SMART Arthroscopy Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	120 x 140 cm		
1	Camera drape, reverse-fold	13 x 250 cm		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 55 cm		
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50 cm	33851	17
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25 cm		
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered,	200 x 280 cm		
	elastic fenestration	7 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Arthroscopy Set III
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Wrapping paper	100 x 120 cm		
2	SMMS Surgical Gowns Standard	150 cm		
1	Instrument table cover Lite	80 x 145 cm		
1	Camera drape, reverse-fold	13 x 250 cm		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 55 cm	33352	11
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered,	200 x 300 cm		
	with elastic fenestration	7 cm		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Arthroscopy Set IV

sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Wrapping paper	80 x 100 cm		
1	SMMS Surgical Gown Standard	150 cm		
1	Instrument table cover Lite	80 x 145 cm		
1	Camera drape, reverse-fold	13 x 250 cm		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 55 cm	33353	15
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
1	Extremity drape, 2-layered,	200 x 300 cm		
	with elastic fenestration	7 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Shoulder Arthroscopy Set I

sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Wrapping paper	80 x 100 cm		
1	Instrument table cover Lite	80 x 145 cm		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 55 cm	33354	20
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50 cm		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered,	225 x 260 cm		
	slit	10 x 100 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Knee Arthroscopy Set

sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	150 x 180 cm		
1	Orthopaedic stockinette	33 x 55 cm		
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50 cm	33348	10
1	Knee arthroscopy drape,	225 x 320 cm		
	with elastic fenestrations,	6 + 7 cm		
	with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. drainage port, with integrated tube fixations and hook-and-loop fastener			

__indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Knee Arthroscopy Drape
sterile

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
Knee arthroscopy drape,	225 x 320 cm		
with elastic fenestrations,	6 + 7 cm	33086	11/22
with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. drainage port,			
with integrated tube fixations and hook-and-loop fastener			

Raucodrape® PRO Shoulder Arthroscopy Set Beach Chair
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive film strip	10 x 50 cm		
1	Stockinette, short	24 x 80 cm	33355	14
1	Shoulder arthroscopy drape,	225 x 380 cm		
	with elastic, pear-shaped fenestration,	11,5 x 12,5 cm		
	with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. drainage port,			
	with three hook-and-loop fasteners			

Raucodrape® PRO Vertical Drape Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Vertical drape, transparent PE film,	250 x 330 cm		
	with integrated incise film,	80 x 30 cm	33389	10
	with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. sieve and drainage port,			
	with two diathermy pouches,			
	with two hook-and-loop fasteners for retaining tubes and cords			

__indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Orthopaedics/Traumatology

Raucodrape® PRO Vertical Drape
sterile

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
Vertical drape, transparent PE film,	250 x 330 cm		
with integrated incise film,	80 x 30 cm		
with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. sieve and drainage port,		33038	13/26
with two diathermy pouches,			
with two hook-and-loop fasteners for retaining tubes and cords			

Raucodrape® SMART Vertical Drape
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Wrapping paper	90 x 100 cm		
1	Vertical Drape, with transparent PE film.	230 x 320 cm		
	with integrated incise film,	30 x 40 cm	33738	20
	with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. sieve and drainage port, with two tube retainers for retaining tubes and cords			
1	Instrument pouch	20 x 30 cm		

__indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Neurosurgery, ENT, CMF, Ophthalmology

Raucodrape® PRO Cranio Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
3	Adhesive drapes, PE film	50 x 50 cm		
1	Craniotomy drape,	225 x 280 cm	33370	14
	Fenestration,	19 x 25 cm		
	with integrated incise film,			
	with integrated fluid collection pouch,			
	with lateral gutters incl. sieve and drainage port,			
	with integrated tube fixations			

Raucodrape® PRO Craniotomy Drape
non-sterile

Contents	Size	Component No. Individual Sets
Cranio drape, 2-layered Plus,	225 x 300 cm	
Fenestration,	30 cm	
with integrated incise film,		3008018
with integrated fluid collection pouch incl. drainage port,		
with integrated tube fixations		

Raucodrape® PRO LAP/Spinal Drape
sterile, 3-layered

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
LAP/spinal drape, 3-layered,	225 x 320 cm	33051	8/16
Fenestration, oval, lengthwise, off-centre, self-adhesive	11 x 22 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO LAP/Spinal Drape
non-sterile, 2-layered Plus, with integrated incise film

Contents	Size	Component No. Individual Sets
spinal drape, 2-layered Plus,	225 x 330 cm	
fenestration, rectangular, lengthwise, off-centre,	20 x 30 cm	2002881
with integrated incise film		

__indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Neurosurgery, ENT, CMF, Ophthalmology

Raucodrape® PRO Head Set I
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	OR drape sheet, 2-layered	75 x 90 cm	33371	16
1	Split sheet, 2-layered,	<u>150</u> x 250 cm		
	slit	10 x 80 cm		
1	Adhesive drape, 2-layered	75 x <u>90</u> cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Head Set II
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
1	Turban drape, 2-part, fluid-repellent nonwoven material/2-layered	<u>130</u> x 100 cm	33372	13
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus,	<u>225</u> x 300 cm		
	Slit rectangular,	14 x 80 cm		
	with integrated tube fixations			

Raucodrape® PRO Variable Split Sheet Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Instrument table cover	80 x 145 cm		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered Plus,	<u>225</u> x 240 cm	33313	15
	slit	20 x 20 cm		
1	Split sheet, 2-layered,	150 x <u>260</u> cm		
	slit	20 x 65 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO OR Split Sheets
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
2-layered				
	Split sheet, 2-layered,	<u>150</u> x 250 cm	33073	14/28
	slit	10 x 80 cm		

__indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Neurosurgery, ENT, CMF, Ophthalmology

Raucodrape® PRO Fenestrated Face Drape
non-sterile, 2-layered, with integrated incise film

Contents	Size	Component No. Individual Sets
Fenestrated face drape, 2-layered,	150 x 240 cm	
Fenestration, oval, widthwise, off-centre, with integrated incise film	8 x 19 cm	2002840

Raucodrape® PRO Fenestrated Ear Drape
sterile, 2-layered, self-adhesive

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
Fenestrated ear drape, 2-layered,	175 x 240 cm	33050	11/22
Fenestration, oval, lengthwise, off-centre	5 x 7,5 cm		

Raucodrape® Eye Drape
sterile

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
Eye drape, fluid-repellent nonwoven material,	150 x 150 cm		
Fenestration in the middle, centred, with end-to-end incise film, with integrated fluid collection pouch	7 x 10 cm	33056	17/34

Raucodrape® PRO Eye Drape
sterile

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
Eye drape,, 2-layered,	80 x 80 cm		
Fenestration in the middle, centred, with elastic adhesive film	7 x 10 cm	33077	30/120

Raucodrape® PRO CMF Drape
sterile, 2-layered

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Wrapping paper	75 x 90 cm		
1	CMF drape, 2-layered,	112 x 150 cm	33045	18/36
	Fenestration circular, rhomboid-shaped, off-centre	10 x 14 cm		

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Cardiovascular Surgery/Angiography

Raucodrape® PRO Cardiovascular Set
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Table cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Towels	30 x 40 cm		
2	Instrument table covers	80 x 145 cm		
2	Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm		
2	Foot protectors	37,5 x 24 cm		
1	OR Drape Sheet	150 x 180 cm		
1	Split sheet bilateral, 2-layered Plus, slit, with integrated tube fixations	175 x 260 cm 20 x 100 cm	33383	8
1	Cardiovascular drape, 2-layered Plus, Fenestration, with integrated incise film, with 2-chamber diathermy pouches on both sides, with two additional 1-chamber diathermy pouches, with five hook-and-loop fasteners for retaining tubes and cords	300/225 x 370 cm 38 x 40 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Angiography Drape I
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Wrapping paper	80 x 100 cm		
1	Towel	30 x 40 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25 cm	33381	11/22
1	Angiography drape, 3-layered, with two fenestrations, circular, off-centre,	150 x 240 cm 12 cm		

__indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Cardiovascular Surgery/Angiography

Raucodrape® PRO Angiography Drape II
sterile

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Wrapping paper	80 x 100 cm		
1	Towel	30 x 40 cm		
1	Adhesive strips	9 x 25 cm		
1	Angiography drape, 3-layered, with a reinforced zone around the operating field, with PE film on both sides,	227 x 330 cm	33382	8/16
	with two fenestrations, off-centre,	12 x 12 cm		
	with elastic adhesive film incl. fenestration	8 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Angiography Drape III
non-sterile

Contents	Size	Component No. Individual Sets
Angiography drape, 2-layered Plus, with PE film on both sides,	240 x 335 cm	
two femoral fenestrations, off-centre,	7 x 9 cm	3014694
two radial fenestrations, off-centre	5 x 7 cm	

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Drapes and table covers

Raucodrape® Drape Sheets

sterile, 2-layered

Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
38 x 45	33001	220/880
45 x 75	33002	120/480
75 x 90	33003	65/260

Raucodrape® PRO OR Drape Sheets

sterile, 2-layered

Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
75 x 90	33005	40/160
90 x 110	33190	25/100
100 x 150	33008	27/54
150 x 180	33009	13/26
150 x 240	33004	13/26

Raucodrape® SMART OR Drape Sheets

sterile, 2-layered

Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
75 x 90	33705	168
100 x 100	33706	100
150 x 150	33707	40

Raucodrape® OR Table Covers

sterile

Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
OR Table Cover, Standard		
120 x 140	33090	26/52
150 x 190	33091	15/30
OR Table Cover, Special		
150 x 190	33092	11/22
OR Table Cover, Special XL		
200 x 250	34096	7/14
Instrument table cover Standard		
80 x 145	33093	35/70
Instrument table cover Lite		
80 x 145	33094	40/80
Instrument table cover Special		
80 x 145	33095	25/50
Instrument table cover		
80 x 145	33793	100

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Adhesive drapes

Raucodrape® PRO OR Adhesive Drapes
sterile

Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
2-layered		
50 x 50	33010	80/320
50 x 75	33011	60/240
75 x 75	33012	40/160
75 x 90	33013	38/152
90 x 110	33020	25/100
150 x 180	33025	20/40
175 x 180	33016	17/34
150 x 240	33018	15/30
175 x 300	33024	10/20
2-layered Plus		
150 x 180	33015	18/36
175 x 185	33017	15/30
150 x 250	33019	14/28
190 x 225	33021	11/22
Instrument collection drape, 2-layered		
90 x 150	33022	19/76

Raucodrape® SMART OR Adhesive Drapes
sterile, 2-layered

Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
75 x 90	33716	120
175 x 170	33718	30
140 x 240	33717	28

__indicates the side with the adhesive area   Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Fenestrated Drapes

Raucodrape® Fenestrated Drapes
sterile, 2-layered

Size/Position Fenestration	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
6 cm, circular, centred	45 x 75	33040	130/520
8 cm, circular, centred	75 x 90	33042	70/280

Raucodrape® OR Fenestrated Drapes
sterile

Size/Position Fenestration	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Epidural drape, transparent, self-adhesive			
10 cm, circular, centred	75 x 100	33148	55/220
Epidural drape, 2-layered, self-adhesive			
10 cm, circular, off-centre	60 x 75	33047	68/272

Raucodrape® PRO OR Fenestrated Drapes
sterile, 2-layered, self-adhesive

Size/Position Fenestration	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
variable	50 x 75	33058	50/200
variable	75 x 90	33059	30/120
6 cm, circular, centred	50 x 60	33041	70/280
8 cm, circular, centred	75 x 90	33043	40/160
7 x 10 cm, oval, widthwise, off-centre	120 x 150	33044	25/50
12 cm, circular, off-centre	150 x 200	33046	18/36

Raucodrape® SMART OR Fenestrated Drapes
sterile, 2-layered, self-adhesive

Size/Position Fenestration	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
variable	75 x 90	33742	120
6 cm, circular, centred	50 x 60	33740	240
7 x 10 cm, oval, widthwise, off-centre	120 x 150	33741	50

Raucodrape® PRO Epidural Drape
sterile, 2-layered, self-adhesive

Size/Position Fenestration	Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
10 x 15 cm, rectangular, lengthwise, off-centre	55 x 90	33049	45/180

__indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Fenestrated Drapes

Raucodrape® PRO Fenestrated Face Drape
non-sterile, 2-layered, with integrated incise film

Contents	Size	Component No. Individual Sets
Fenestrated face drape, 2-layered,	150 x 240 cm	
Fenestration, oval, widthwise, off-centre, with integrated incise film	8 x 19 cm	2002840

Raucodrape® PRO CMF Drape
sterile, 2-layered

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Wrapping paper	75 x 90 cm		
1	CMF drape, 2-layered,	112 x 150 cm	33045	18/36
	Fenestration circular, rhomboid-shaped, off-centre	10 x 14 cm		

Raucodrape® PRO Fenestrated Ear Drape
sterile, 2-layered, self-adhesive

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
Fenestrated ear drape, 2-layered,	175 x 240 cm		
Fenestration, oval, lengthwise, off-centre	5 x 7,5 cm	33050	11/22

Raucodrape® PRO Fenestrated Drape with incise film
sterile, 2-layered, with incise film

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
Fenestrated drape, 2-layered,	120 x 150 cm		
Fenestration, oval, lengthwise, centred, with incise film	7 x 10 cm	33055	22/44

Raucodrape® PRO LAP/Spinal Drape
sterile, 3-layered

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
LAP/spinal drape, 3-layered,	225 x 320 cm		
Fenestration, oval, lengthwise, off-centre, self-adhesive	11 x 22 cm	33051	8/16

Raucodrape® PRO LAP/Spinal Drape
non-sterile, 2-layered Plus, with integrated incise film

Contents	Size	Component No. Individual Sets
spinal drape, 2-layered Plus,	225 x 330 cm	
fenestration, rectangular, lengthwise, off-centre, with integrated incise film	20 x 30 cm	2002881

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Split Sheets

Raucodrape® PRO OR Split Sheets
sterile

Size (cm)	Slit Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
2-layered			
75 x 90	7 x 30	33062	35/140
125 x 150	10 x 45	33064	28/56
150 x 200	10 x 65	33067	14/28
150 x 250	10 x 80	33073	14/28
225 x 260	10 x 100	33069	13/26
3-layered			
150 x 200	10 x 65	33068	10/20
2-layered Plus			
225 x 260	10 x 100	33071	11/22
2-layered Plus, with integrated tube fixations			
225 x 280	10 x 100	33060	10/20
bilateral, 2-layered Plus, with integrated tube fixations			
175 x 260	20 x 100	33072	13/26

Raucodrape® SMART OR Split Sheet
sterile, 2-layered

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
Split sheet, 2-layered,	200 x 260 cm	33760	18
slit	10 x 80 cm		

Raucodrape® OR Split Sheet
sterile, PE film

Size (cm)	Slit Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
150 x 210	14 x 75	33066	40/80

Raucodrape® OR Split Sheet
non-sterile, PE film

Contents	Size	Component No. Individual Sets
split sheet, PE film,	120 x 150 cm	2002706
slit	14 x 50 cm	

__indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Equipment covers

Raucodrape® Equipment Covers
sterile

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
Chair cover	Ø = 75 cm	33124	30/120
Control panel cover, circular	80 x 90 cm	33113	40/160
Control panel cover, circular	Ø = 90 cm	33120	20/80
Control panel cover, circular	Ø = 120 cm	33121	15/60
Control panel cover, rectangular	80 x 145 cm	33112	25/100
Control panel cover, rectangular	80 x 45 cm	33122	30/120
Image converter set, three-piece		33155	20/40
2 image converter covers	65 x 75 cm		
1 C-arm cover	30 x 195 cm		
Image converter set, one-piece	90 x 225 cm	33115	19/38
Camera drape, telescopically folded	13 x 250 cm	15965	40/160
Camera drape, reverse-fold	13 x 250 cm	15966	40/160
Camera drape with ring	15 x 250 cm	33119	20/80
Camera drape	16 x 250 cm	33118	25/50
Armrest covers, 2 pieces	35 x 73 cm	33123	46/184

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Accessories

Raucodrape® Accessories

sterile

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
self-adhesive additional components for fast and reliable application			
absorption pads, 2 pieces	35 x 50 cm	33125	80/320
absorption pad	50 x 75 cm	33126	33/132
Adhesive strips	9 x 50 cm	33116	250/750
Hook-and-loop fastener	2,5 x 20/24 cm	33127	100/400
Tube fixation, self-adhesive, with fixation straps	9 x 11 cm 30 cm	33147	100/500
Diathermy pouch, 1 chamber	38 x 40 cm	33109	110/440
Diathermy pouch, 2 chambers	38 x 40 cm	33110	110/440
Perineal drape	20 x 40 cm	33100	140/560
Fluid Collection Pouch Universal	60 x 90 cm	33775	35/70
Instrument pouch, 2 chamber	45 x 25 cm	33156	120/480
for adding on to OR clothing and covering patients			
Sleeve protector	50 cm	33103	45/180
Leg protectors, 2 pieces	50 x 110 cm	33104	26/104
Leg protectors, 2 pieces	75 x 120 cm	33105	30/60
Stockinette, short, incl. 1 adhesive film strip	24 x 80 cm 10 x 50 cm	33128	17/68
Stockinette, medium, incl. 1 adhesive film strip	24 x 110 cm 10 x 50 cm	33129	12/48
Stockinette, large, incl. 2 adhesive film strips	32 x 120 cm 10 x 50 cm	33130	16/32
Towels, 2 pieces	30 x 40 cm	33108	120/480
Under buttocks drape I	75 x 120 cm	33101	28/112
Under buttocks drape II with collection pouch	75 x 100 cm	33102	35/70

__indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Accessories

Raucodrape® Baby Drape
sterile

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Baby drape, fluid-absorbent nonwoven material	90 x 100 cm	33160	18/72

Raucodrape® PRO Accessories
sterile

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
Orthopaedic stockinette, incl. 1 adhesive film strip	33 x 55 cm 10 x 50 cm	33106	65/130
Orthopaedic stockinette, incl. 2 adhesive film strips	33 x 110 cm 10 x 50 cm	33107	38/76

Raucodrape® SMART Accessories
sterile

Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
Orthopaedic stockinette, incl. 1 adhesive film strip	33 x 55 cm 10 x 50 cm	33770	440
Orthopaedic stockinette, incl. 2 adhesive film strips	33 x 110 cm 10 x 50 cm	33771	240

Not available in all countries

Raucodrape® OR Drape System
Surgical Incise Drape

Fields of application
- used to cover the incision area during surgical procedures to minimise penetration of pathogens into the wound

Properties
- skin-friendly adhesive
- elastic and supple
- bacteria-proof
- permeable to water vapour
- transparent and glare-free
- with red holding edges for user-friendly application
- use of raw materials that are not made with natural rubber latex

Product composition
polyurethane film coated with polyacrylate adhesive

Raucodrape® Surgical Incise Drape
sterile, individually sealed

Adhesive area (cm)	REF	Shipping units
12 x 17	25440	10/80
15 x 20	25441	10/60
30 x 20	25442	10/80
45 x 20	25443	10/80
40 x 35	25444	10/80
45 x 50	25445	10/80
45 x 65	25446	10/40
55 x 80	25447	10/40
72 x 88	25448	10/40

Not available in all countries

Setpack® OR Dressing Materials
Standard
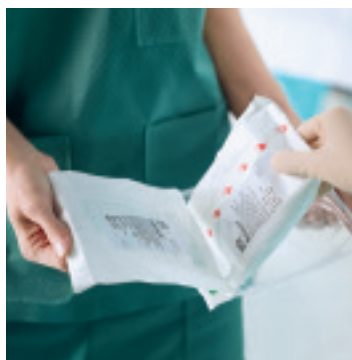
Patented counting card system

Interior wrapping for sterile products

Patented sliding box for swabs for easier swab count

Setpack® Toptex lite Laparotomy Swabs, X-ray detectable

Setpack® Gauze Dressings, X-ray detectable

Setpack® Gauze Balls, X-ray detectable

Setpack® Dissecting Swabs, X-ray detectable

Fields of application
- Setpack OR dressing materials are specifically designed for immediate use in the OR

Properties
- sterile packed, quick and easy to use
- fitted with X-ray detectable thread or X-ray detectable chip
- separately attached, double, self-adhesive counting cards
- praxisgerechte Verpackungsein-heiten

Versions
- Setpack Toptex lite Laparotomy Swabs, X-ray detectable
- Setpack Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable
- Setpack Gauze Balls, X-ray detectables
- Setpack Dissecting Swabs, X-ray detectable

Benefits
- Cost-effectiveness
  - no need for internal preparation
  - no in-house validated sterilisation process required
- Safety
  - repeated quantity checks during Setpack production

Setpack® OR Dressing Materials
Toptex® lite Laparotomy Swabs, X-ray detectable

Fields of application
- designed for immediate use in the OR
- for grasping and retaining organs and bodily tissues
- for haemostasis and for absorbing body fluids during surgical procedures

Properties
- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- prewashed
- soft and absorbent
- 20 threads
- packaged in inner wrapping for sterile materials for fast and safe removal of the product and a swab count
- separately attached, double, self-adhesive counting cards

Product composition
100% cotton, X-ray detectable chip (polyvinyl chloride and barium sulphate)

Versions
- white, blue[1] and green[1]
- 4-layered and 6-layered

Setpack® Toptex® lite Laparotomy Swabs X-ray detectable
sterile

		Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units (Pack)
white					
	2	pcs., 4-layered	40 x 40 cm	15004	14/42
	5	pcs., 4-layered	40 x 40 cm	15001	6/18
	2	pcs., 6-layered	40 x 40 cm	15012	12/36
	5	pcs., 6-layered	40 x 40 cm	15003	6/18
	2	pcs., 4-layered	20 x 30 cm	15011	28/84
	5	pcs., 4-layered	20 x 30 cm	15007	14/42
	2	pcs., 4-layered	50 x 60 cm	15014	8/24
	2	pcs., 4-layered	8 x 90 cm	15010	26/78
green					
	2	pcs., 4-layered	40 x 40 cm	15006	14/42
	5	pcs., 4-layered	40 x 40 cm	15002	6/18
	2	pcs., 6-layered	40 x 40 cm	15008	12/36
	5	pcs., 6-layered	40 x 40 cm	15000	6/18
	2	pcs., 4-layered	20 x 30 cm	15017	28/84
	5	pcs., 4-layered	20 x 30 cm	15005	14/42
	2	pcs., 4-layered	50 x 60 cm	15013	8/24
	2	pcs., 6-layered	50 x 60 cm	15018	6/18
	2	pcs., 4-layered	8 x 90 cm	15009	26/78
blue					
	2	pcs., 4-layered	40 x 40 cm	15016	14/42
	5	pcs., 4-layered	40 x 40 cm	15015	6/18

[1] Contraindication: This product should not be used in cardiothoracic surgery involving heart-lung machines.   Not available in all countries

Setpack® OR Dressing Materials
Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable

Fields of application
- designed for immediate use in the OR
- for swabbing and absorbing body fluids during surgical procedures

Properties
- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- soft and absorbent
- all cut edges are folded inwards so no loose threads
- packaged in inner wrapping for sterile materials for fast and safe removal of the product and a swab count
- separately attached, double, self-adhesive counting cards

Product composition
100% cotton, X-ray detectable thread (blue, polypropylene, polyester thread, barium sulphate)

Versions
- 12-, 16- and 32-ply
- 17 and 20 threads

Setpack® Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable
sterile

Size (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pack)
Pack of 10, 12 ply, 17 threads		
7.5 x 7.5	15114	28/84
10.0 x 10.0	15100	20/60
10.0 x 12.5	15116	20/60
10.0 x 20.0	15102	16/48
Pack of 10, 16 ply, 17 threads		
5.0 x 5.0	15110	34/102
7.5 x 7.5	15106	24/72
10.0 x 10.0	15101	20/60
10.0 x 12.5	15111	18/54
Pack of 10, 32 ply, 20 threads		
10.0 x 10.0	15104	12/36
Pack of 20, 12 ply, 17 threads		
7.5 x 7.5	15119	20/60
10.0 x 10.0	15103	18/54
10.0 x 12.5	15109	10/30
10.0 x 20.0	15108	8/24
Pack of 20, 16 ply, 17 threads		
5.0 x 5.0	15117	26/78
7.5 x 7.5	15118	16/48
10.0 x 10.0	15105	14/42
10.0 x 12.5	15112	8/24

Not available in all countries

Setpack® OR Dressing Materials
Swabs, X-ray detectable

Fields of application
- designed for immediate use in the OR
- to absorb blood and secretions during surgical procedures

Properties
- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- soft and highly absorbent
- with safety ring made of silicone
- 20 threads
- double packaging for sterile materials
- separately attached, double, self-adhesive counting cards

Product composition
100% cotton, X-ray detectable thread (blue, polypropylene, polyester thread, barium sulphate), the safety ring is made from silicone

Setpack® Swabs, X-ray detectable
sterile

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pack)
packs of 5 pcs., 20 threads		
fist size 7	22800	16/48
packs of 10 pcs., 20 threads		
walnut size 2	22801	72/144
plum size 3	22802	38/114
egg size 4	22803	26/78
extra large 6	22804	18/54
packs of 15 pcs., 20 threads		
plum size 3	22805	30/90
egg size 4	22806	20/60
extra large 6	22807	12/36
packs of 20 pcs., 20 threads		
plum size 3	22808	26/78
egg size 4	22809	16/48
extra large 6	22810	6/18

Not available in all countries

Setpack® OR Dressing Materials
Dissecting Swabs X-ray detectable

Fields of application
- designed for immediate use in the OR
- for dissection of organs, blood vessels and tissue layers during surgical procedures

Properties
- made from absorbent cotton gauze in compliance with DIN EN 14079
- firm and highly absorbent
- 24 threads
- in sliding box for swabs for easier swab count and handy removal
- separately attached, double, self-adhesive counting cards

Product composition
100% cotton, X-ray detectable thread (blue, polypropylene, polyester thread, barium sulphate)

Setpack® Dissecting Swabs X-ray detectable
sterile

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pack)
Pack of 10		
small 2	12780	40/120
medium 3	12781	40/120
large 4	12782	40/120
Pack of 20		
small 2	12783	40/120
medium 3	12784	40/120
large 4	12785	40/120

Not available in all countries

Setpack® OR Dressing Materials
Individual

Fields of application
- Setpack OR dressing materials are specifically designed for immediate use in the OR.

Properties
- sterile packed, quick and easy to use
- fitted with X-ray detectable thread or X-ray detectable chip
- separately attached, double, self-adhesive counting cards

Benefits
- individually assembled in accordance with customer specifications
- individual analysis of the customer's requirements in close cooperation with the specialised departments
- time savings thanks to standardisation of the processes involved
- economic use of materials

Kitpack® OR Custom Procedure Tray

Fields of application

- specifically designed for use in the OR

Properties

- individually assembled in accordance with customer specifications
- contains all single-use medical devices required for the OR
- sterile and ready for immediate use
- compact and surgically compliant packaging

Benefits

- delivers substantial time savings because there is no need to assemble individual components prior to surgery
- reduces the time spent on logistics and administration because the more straightforward ordering process minimises the work involved in purchasing
- ensures greater safety in the OR because reducing the risk of contamination associated with opening and transferring sterile products improves infection prophylaxis
- makes it easier to document the materials used in the OR because all relevant information is provided on a single label
- increases cost transparency because costs per case can be broken down more quickly and easily than with individual items

Kitpack® OR Custom Procedure Tray
You make the demands, we offer the solution

Raucodrape® Surgical Drapes
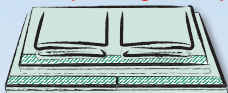
- particularly reliable tear-resistant and absorbent
- barrier function against penetration by fluid and bacteria
- highly drapable

OR Dressings

- equipped with X-ray detectable thread or chip
- highly absorbent
- with double, self-adhesive counting card

Sentinex® Surgical Gowns

- reliable protection against bacteria and fluids
- very high user comfort
- skin-friendly and breathable

other surgical single-use components such as tubes, suture materials, scalpels and syringes

- high-quality products
- from well-known manufacturers
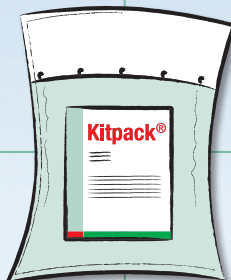
Kitpack® OR Custom Procedure Tray
Kitpack® start

Fields of application
- specifically designed for use in the OR

Properties
- immediately available
- no contract terms
- sterile and ready-for-use
- saves time during surgery preparation and post-processing
- only one ordering step needed for purchasing
- reduces stock-keeping
- flexible during the trial period
- economically pre-assembled

Product composition
Kitpack start contains basic supplies and equipment with the most important ready-for-use single-use components for the specific type of surgery in question.

Versions
- General Surgery Set
- Total Hip Replacement Set
- Extremity Set
- Vascular Split Sheet Set
- C-section Set

General Surgery Set

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Raucodrape Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
1	Raucodrape Instrument Table Cover Standard	80 x 145 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Special	150 cm		
1	Single-use scalpel, Figure 21[1]			
1	Tray blue[1]	250 ml		
5	Gazin Swabs, X-ray detectable[1]	Size 6 extra-large	28145	6
10	Gazin Swabs, X-ray detectable[1]	Size 4 egg-sized		
10	Gazin Dissecting Swabs, X-ray detectable[1]	small, size 2		
10	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 16-ply[1]	10 x 10 cm		
1	Raucodrape Adhesive Strip, elastic	9 x 50 cm		
2	Raucodrape Adhesive Drapes, 2-layered Plus	75 x 90 cm		
1	Raucodrape Adhesive Drape, 2-layered Plus	175 x 180 cm		
1	Raucodrape Adhesive Drape, 2-layered Plus	150 x 250 cm		

__indicates the side with the adhesive area
[1] Components in a folding box

Not available in all countries

239

Kitpack® OR Custom Procedure Tray
Kitpack® start

Total Hip Replacement Set

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Raucodrape Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
1	Raucodrape Instrument Table Cover Standard	80 x 145 cm		
1	Yankauer CH 25 OR Suction Set[1]	Ø 6 mm		
1	Raucodrape Diathermy Pouch, 1 chamber	38 x 40 cm		
2	Single-use scalpels, Figure 21[1]			
1	Tray blue[1]	250 ml		
10	Gazin Swabs, X-ray detectable[1]	Size 6 extra-large		
30	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 16-ply[1]	10 x 10 cm		
2	Toptex lite Laparotomy Swabs, X-ray detectable, green, 6-layered[1, 2]	40 x 40 cm	28146	4
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
2	Sentinex Surgical Gowns SMMS, Special	150 cm		
1	Raucodrape OR Adhesive Drape, 2-layered	75 x 90 cm		
1	Raucodrape Orthopaedic Stockinette,	33 x 110 cm		
	incl. 2 adhesive film strips	10 x 50 cm		
1	Raucodrape OR Drape Sheet, 2-layered	150 x 180 cm		
2	Raucodrape Adhesive Strip, elastic	9 x 50 cm		
1	Raucodrape Split Sheet, 2-layered Plus,	225 x 260 cm		
	slit	10 x 100 cm		
1	Raucodrape Anaesthesia Drape, 2-layered Plus	225 x 270 cm		

Extremity Set

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	150 x 190 cm		
2	Raucodrape Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
1	Raucodrape Instrument Table Cover Standard	80 x 145 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Special	150 cm		
1	Raucodrape Camera Drape, reverse-fold[1]	13 x 250 cm		
1	Tray blue[1]	250 ml		
3	Curapor Wound Dressings[1]	5 x 7 cm		
5	Gazin Swabs, X-ray detectable[1]	Size 6 extra-large	28147	5
1	Single-use scalpel, Figure 11[1]			
10	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 16-ply[1]	10 x 10 cm		
1	Lenkelast All-Purpose Bandage[1]	12 cm x 5 m		
1	Raucodrape OR Drape Sheet, 2-layered	150 x 180 cm		
1	Raucodrape Adhesive Strip, elastic	9 x 50 cm		
1	Raucodrape Stockinette, short	24 x 80 cm		
1	Raucodrape Extremity Drape, 2-layered Plus	225 x 320 cm		

__indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

[1] Components in a folding box

[2] Contraindication: The product should not be used in cardiothoracic surgery involving heart-lung machines.

Kitpack® OR Custom Procedure Tray
Kitpack® start

Vascular Split Sheet Set

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Raucodrape Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
1	Raucodrape Instrument Table Cover Standard	80 x 145 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
1	Tray blue[1]	250 ml		
1	Curapor Wound Dressing[1]	10 x 8 cm		
5	Gazin Swabs, X-ray detectable[1]	Size 6 extra-large		
10	Gazin Dissecting Swabs, X-ray detectable[1]	Size 3 medium	28148	5
1	Single-use scalpel, Figure 10[1]			
2	Single-use scalpels, Figure 15[1]			
30	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 16-ply[1]	10 x 10 cm		
1	Raucodrape Adhesive Strip, elastic	9 x 50 cm		
1	Raucodrape Split Sheet, 2-layered Plus,	225 x 260 cm		
	slit	10 x 100 cm		
1	Raucodrape Adhesive Drape, 2-layered Plus	150 x 250 cm		

C-section Set

	Contents	Size	REF	Shipping units
1	Raucodrape OR Table Cover	150 x 190 cm		
4	Raucodrape Towels	30 x 40 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
1	Raucodrape Instrument Table Cover Standard	80 x 145 cm		
1	Yankauer CH 25 OR Suction Set[1]	Ø 6 mm		
1	Single-use scalpel, Figure 22[1]			
1	Tray blue[1]	250 ml		
20	Gazin Swabs, X-ray detectable[1]	Size 6 extra-large		
10	Gazin Gauze Swabs, X-ray detectable, 16-ply[1]	10 x 10 cm	28149	4
5	Toptex lite Laparotomy Swabs, X-ray detectable, green, 4-layered[1, 2]	40 x 40 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Standard	150 cm		
1	Sentinex Surgical Gown SMMS Special	150 cm		
1	Raucodrape Adhesive Strip, elastic	9 x 50 cm		
1	Raucodrape Baby Drape	90 x 100 cm		
1	Raucodrape C-section Drape 2 with integrated leggings	260 x 310 cm		

__indicates the side with the adhesive area

Not available in all countries

[1] Components in a folding box

[2] Contraindication: The product should not be used in cardiothoracic surgery involving heart-lung machines.

Sentinex® OR Clothing
Scrub Suits

Sentinex® Scrub Suits

- for reliable protection against penetration of pathogens and fluids

Sentinex® Scrub Suits Soft

- innovative SoftTex structure with the look and feel of fabric, practical divided breast pocket and raglan sleeves for added comfort

Sentinex® Thermojacket/ Sentinex® Thermojacket Soft

- The closing elastic band in the lower back area and the knitted cuffs on the sleeves ensure a good fit, which in turn increases safety in the OR and reduces the risk of contamination.

Sentinex® Thermo Mini-Poncho Soft, blue

- keeps the chest, shoulders and neck warm
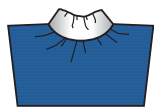
Fields of application

- non-sterile single-use scrubs that should be worn in the zones of an institution where hygiene is most critical to minimise the spread of infectious agents between different zones

Properties

- breathable
- tear-resistant
- repels fluids
- opaque
- use of raw materials free of natural rubber latex
- low-lint material
- both materials conform to the DIN EN 13795 standard performance requirements for surgical gowns for less critical zones

Product composition

SMMS (polypropylene), Spunbond (polypropylene), polyeaster

Sentinex Scrub Suit (SMMS)
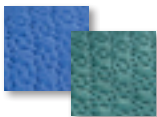
Sentinex Scrub Suit Soft (Spunbond)

Standard size

	Size										
Women's sizes	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	52	54
International/L&R Sizes	XS		S		M		L		XL		XXL
Men's sizes	–	44	46	48	50	52	54	56	58	60	62

Not available in all countries

Sentinex® OR Clothing
Scrub Suits

Sentinex® Scrub Suits

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Scrub Suit Set, green		
XS	39501	50
S	39514	45
M	39515	40
L	39516	35
XL	39517	35
XXL	39518	30
Scrub Suit Set, blue		
XS	39502	50
S	39519	45
M	39520	40
L	39521	35
XL	39522	35
XXL	39523	30
Scrub Shirt, green		
XS	39503	105
S	39524	100
M	39525	90
L	39526	80
XL	39527	75
XXL	39528	70
Scrub Shirt, blue		
XS	39505	105
S	39534	100
M	39535	90
L	39536	80
XL	39537	75
XXL	39538	70
Scrub Pants, green		
XS	39504	80
S	39529	75
M	39530	70
L	39531	65
XL	39532	60
XXL	39533	55
Scrub Pants, blue		
XS	39506	80
S	39540	75
M	39541	70
L	39542	65
XL	39543	60
XXL	39544	55
Thermojacket, blue		
M	39512	40
L	39513	40

Not available in all countries

Sentinex® OR Clothing
Scrub Suits

Sentinex® Scrub Suits Soft

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Scrub Suit Set Soft, green		
XS	39507	25
S	39545	25
M	39546	22
L	39547	20
XL	39548	20
XXL	39549	20
Scrub Suit Set Soft, blue		
XS	39508	25
S	39550	25
M	39551	22
L	39552	20
XL	39553	20
XXL	39554	20
Scrub Shirt Soft, green		
XS	39509	60
S	39555	55
M	39556	50
L	39557	50
XL	39558	45
XXL	39559	40
Scrub Shirt Soft, blue		
XS	39576	60
S	39565	55
M	39566	50
L	39567	50
XL	39568	45
XXL	39569	40
Scrub Pants Soft, green		
XS	39575	50
S	39560	45
M	39561	40
L	39562	40
XL	39563	35
XXL	39564	30
Scrub Pants Soft, blau		
XS	39577	50
S	39570	45
M	39571	40
L	39572	40
XL	39573	35
XXL	39574	30
Thermojacket Soft, blue		
M	39510	30
L	39511	30
XL	39611	25
Thermo Mini-Poncho Soft, blue		
One Size	39580	120

Not available in all countries

Sentinex® OR Clothing
Surgical Gowns PRO

PRO – maximum protection for longer, more complicated procedures
- wide range of products
- generous design with very high user and wearing comfort
- exceeds DIN EN 13795 requirements
- designed for
  - procedures such as operations involving medium to high fluid levels
  - longer surgical procedures

Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gown Basic
- tie-back gown for minor procedures and treatments
- with 3 ties on the back for reliable closure

Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gown Standard
- wraparound surgical gown with sterile back section thanks to very generous overlap
- best suited for procedures with low amounts of fluids

Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gown Special
- wraparound surgical gown based on the Standard version
- with additional fluid-impermeable reinforcements on the front and sleeve areas
- very well suited for procedures with large amounts of fluid

Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gown Special Plus
- wraparound surgical gown based on the Special version
- with additional wide reinforced area for a safe protection during procedures with lateral fluid loads

Fields of application
- single-use surgical gowns to wear during surgical procedures
- minimise transfer of infectious material during direct contact between surgical team and surgical wound

Properties
- fluid-repellent polypropylene or Spunlace material
- use of raw materials free of natural rubber latex
- abrasion-resistant
- low linting
- sterile back section (apart from 'Basic' surgical gowns) thanks to the special cut, folded specifically for the application
- the 'Special' OR gown has internal, fluid-impermeable reinforcements in the sleeve and front area

Product composition
cellulose/polyester nonwoven (Spunlace), polypropylene, breathable PE film

Recommended combinations
- Sentinex surgical caps, Sentinex surgical face masks, Sempermed surgical gloves

polypropylene   Spunlace

Sentinex® OR Clothing
Surgical Gowns PRO

Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gowns Spunlace
sterile

Size	Length (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Standard with sterile wrapping, incl. 2 towels			
S / M	120 cm	19300	44
L	130 cm	19301	40
XL	150 cm	19302	36
XL long	170 cm	19303	32
XXL	150 cm	19304	32
Special with sterile wrapping, incl. 2 towels			
S / M	120 cm	19310	40
L	130 cm	19311	36
XL	150 cm	19312	32
XL long	170 cm	19313	28
XXL	150 cm	19314	28
Set Standard (sterile), 3x XL			
3 x XL	150 cm	19308	12
Set Standard (sterile), 2x XL, 1x L			
2 x XL / 1 x L		19309	12

Sentinex® PRO Surgical Gowns SMMS
sterile

Size	Length (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Standard with sterile wrapping, incl. 2 towels			
S / M	120	19340	52
L	130	19341	48
XL	150	19342	44
XL long	170	19343	40
XXL	150	19344	40
Special with sterile wrapping, incl. 2 towels			
S / M	120	19350	48
L	130	19351	44
XL	150	19352	40
XL long	170	19353	36
XXL	150	19354	36
Standard "direct" without sterile wrapping			
S / M	120	19360	52
L	130	19361	48
XL	150	19362	44
Special "direct" without sterile wrapping			
S / M	120	19370	48
L	130	19371	44
XL	150	19372	40
Special Plus "direct" without sterile wrapping			
XL	150	31276	36
Basic "direct" without sterile wrapping			
S / M	120	19380	48
L	130	19381	44
XL	150	19382	40

Not available in all countries

Sentinex® OR Clothing
Surgical Gowns SMART

SMART – Protection for short and minor procedures

- focused range of products
- functional design with high user and wearing comfort
- meets the requirements of DIN EN 13795
- designed for
  - ◆ procedures such as operations with low to medium levels of fluid
  - ◆ short surgical procedures such as outpatient procedures

Sentinex SMART Surgical Gown Standard

- wraparound surgical gown with sterile back section thanks to very generous overlap
- best suited for procedures with low amounts of fluids

Sentinex SMART Surgical Gown Special

- wraparound surgical gown based on the Standard version
- with additional fluid-impermeable reinforcements on the front and sleeve areas
- reinforced zone offers high resistance to moisture and bacterial penetration
- very well suited for surgeries with medium amounts of fluid

Fields of application

- single-use surgical gowns to wear during surgical procedures
- minimise transfer of infectious material during direct contact between surgical team and surgical wound

Properties

- fluid-repellent polypropylene material
- use of raw materials free of natural rubber latex
- abrasion-resistant
- low linting
- sterile back section (apart from 'Basic' surgical gowns) thanks to the special cut, folded specifically for the application
- the 'Special' OR gown has internal, fluid-impermeable reinforcements in the sleeve and front area

Product composition

polypropylene, breathable PE film

Recommended combinations

- Sentinex Surgical Caps, Sentinex Surgical Face Masks, Sempermed Surgical Gloves

Sentinex® SMART Surgical Gowns

sterile

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Standard with sterile wrapping, incl. 2 towels		
M / L	33651	52
XL	33652	48
XXL	33653	44
Special with sterile wrapping, incl. 2 towels		
M / L	33661	48
XL	33662	44
XXL	33663	40
Standard "direct" without sterile wrapping		
M / L	109151	52
XL	109152	48
XXL	109153	44
Special "direct" without sterile wrapping		
M / L	109161	48
XL	109162	44
XXL	109163	40

Not available in all countries

Sentinex® OR Clothing
Surgical Face Masks

Fields of application

- minimises the transfer of bacteria and particles from the mouth and facial area of OR personnel to patients
- protection of personnel against contamination by particles or sprays of liquid

Properties

- odourless, fibre-glass free, use of raw materials free of natural rubber latex
- folded 3 or 4 times with horizontal overlaps
- high bacterial filtration efficiency results in effective infection prophylaxis
- extra-long nose clip
- all Sentinex Surgical Face Masks meet the requirements of the EU standard DIN EN 14683

Product composition

polypropylene, polyester, cellulose

Sentinex® Surgical Face Masks

Contents	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Sentinex Lite, blue	11983	50/300
Sentinex Lite, green	11991	50/300
Sentinex Lite, green, with ear loop	11992	50/500
Sentinex Classic, green	11996	50/300
Sentinex SuperSoft	11997	50/300
Sentinex ExtraTouch	11998	50/300
Sentinex AntiFog	11986	50/300
Sentinex Ultra	11999	50/300
Sentinex SafetyShield	11989	25/100
Sentinex Safety	32987	50/300

Not available in all countries

Sentinex® OR Clothing
Surgical Face Masks

Sentinex® Lite

- basic model with very good wearing properties
- extra lightweight combination of materials for better air permeability, therefore 'cooler' than normal surgical face masks
- less heat accumulation reduces possible skin irritation

with earloops

- efficiency level type II in accordance with DIN EN 14683

with ties

Sentinex® Classic

- the premium model
- provides very good wearing comfort thanks to the use of high-quality materials
- efficiency level type II in accordance with DIN EN 14683

Sentinex® SuperSoft

- with supple and soft inner layer
- contains no artificial colour or bonding agents, specifically for sensitive skin
- efficiency level type II in accordance with DIN EN 14683

Sentinex® OR Clothing
Surgical Face Masks

Sentinex® ExtraTouch
- larger breathing chamber thanks to wide cut and horizontally positioned ties, therefore noticeably cooler breath
- also suitable for men with beards
- efficiency level type II in accordance with DIN EN 14683

Sentinex® AntiFog
- extra-wide nose piece
- integrated anti-fog strips prevent fogging up of glasses and microscope eyepieces
- efficiency level type II in accordance with DIN EN 14683

Sentinex® Ultra
- off-white mask made from bleached material
- therefore particularly skin-friendly
- with integrated anti-fog strips
- efficiency level type II in accordance with DIN EN 14683

Sentinex® SafetyShield
- for greater protection of OR staff against infection
- reinforced outer layer prevents penetration of potential hazardous body fluids
- reflection-free and fog-free visor protects the entire facial area
- efficiency level type IIR in accordance with DIN EN 14683

Sentinex® Safety
- for greater protection of OR staff against infection
- reinforced outer layer prevents penetration of potentially hazardous body fluids
- efficiency level type IIR in accordance with DIN EN 14683

Sentinex® OR Clothing
Surgical Caps

Fields of application
- prevention of transfer of hair and skin particles from OR personnel to patients

Properties
- tear-resistant and breathable surgical caps, made from low-lint and abrasion-resistant nonwoven fabric
- all Sentinex Surgical Caps meet hygienic requirements
- use of raw materials that are not made with natural rubber latex

Product composition
viscose, polypropylene

Sentinex® Surgical Caps

Contents	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Sentinex Soft, Beret-style cap, green, breathable	17420	100/600
Sentinex Astro, astro cap, green	17421	100/600
Sentinex Astro Extra, astrp cap with sweat band, green	17422	100/600
Sentinex Fancy, nurse's cap with central seam, green	17423	100/600
Sentinex Nova, nurse's cap with ties, green	17424	100/600
Sentinex Trend, nurse's cap, long, green	17425	100/600
Sentinex Flex, surgeon's cap, green	17426	100/600
Sentinex Easy, green, Beret-style cap, green	17427	100/600
Sentinex Easy, blue, Beret-style cap, blue	17428	100/600
Sentinex Easy, white, Beret-style cap, white	17429	100/600

Not available in all countries

Sentinex® OR Clothing
Surgical Caps

Sentinex® Soft
- beret-shaped breathable cap
- comfortable and can be worn with long or short hair

beret-shaped

for all hairstyles

for staff

for patients

Sentinex® Astro
- secure full-protection helmet-shaped cap
- with seamed edges
- head and neck area are completely covered thanks to the tie closuret

astro cap

for staff

Sentinex® Astro Extra
- full-protection helmet-shaped cap
- secure and comfortable
- the integrated, soft sweatband absorbs fluid and retains particles

astro cap

with sweatband

for staff

Sentinex® Fancy
- specifically for long hair
- large volume thanks to the central seam
- the soft front area has no elastic rubber band so it prevents pressure spots on the forehead

nurse's cap

for long hair

for staff

Sentinex® OR Clothing
Surgical Caps

Sentinex® Nova

- adjustable cap
- front edge along the forehead can be easily folded back to form a sweatband

nurse's cap

with sweatband

for staff

Sentinex® Trend

- close and comfortable fit
- also suitable for long hair
- elastic neck area for long-lasting hold

nurse's cap

for long hair

for staff

Sentinex® Flex

- surgeon's cap
- for short hair
- comfortable and very breathable
- can be worn for long periods of time

surgeon's cap

for short hair

for staff

Sentinex® Easy

- beret-style cap for everyday clinical use
- covers hair completely and reliably
- also suitable for patients and visitors

beret-shaped

for long hair

for staff

for patients

Sempermed®
Surgical Gloves
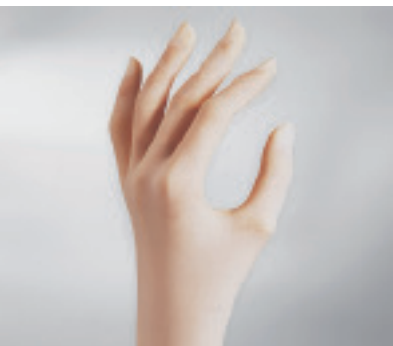
Sempermed® Supreme

Properties

- all powder-free Sempermed Surgical Gloves have a patented synthetic internal coating for easy donning and doffing
- all Sempermed Surgical Gloves have a completely anatomical fit with wider backs of the hands and naturally curved fingers

Versions

Sempermed® Supreme
- powder-free surgical glove made from latex
- very good skin tolerance achieved by washing out potentially allergenic proteins and vulcanisation accelerators multiple times

Sempermed® Syntegra IR
- powder-free and natural latex-free surgical glove
- made of synthetic polyisoprene with physical properties comparable to those of natural latex

Sempermed® Supreme

sterile, sealed in pairs, natural latex, powder-free, with a synthetic inside coating to ensure they are well tolerated by the skin

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pair)
5.5	63630	
6	16651	50/300
6.5	16652	50/300
7	16653	50/300
7.5	16654	50/300
8	16655	50/300
8.5	16656	50/300
9	16657	50/300

Sempermed® Supreme Green

sterile, sealed in pairs, green inner glove, natural latex, powder-free, with a synthetic inside coating

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pair)
6	33721	50/300
6.5	33722	50/300
7	33723	50/300
7.5	33724	50/300
8	33725	50/300
8.5	33726	50/300
9	33727	50/300

Not available in all countries

Sempermed®
Surgical Gloves

Sempermed® Senso

sterile, sealed in pairs, brown microsurgical glove, natural latex, powder-free, with a synthetic inside coating

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pair)
5.5	34587	50/300
6	18580	50/300
6.5	18581	50/300
7	18582	50/300
7.5	18583	50/300
8	18584	50/300
8.5	18585	50/300
9	18586	50/300

Sempermed® Syntegra IR

sterile, packed in pairs, synthetic polyisoprene, naturally light coloured, free from natural rubber latex, powder-free, suitable for persons with type I allergies

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pair)
6	12947	40/240
6.5	12946	40/240
7	12945	40/240
7.5	12944	40/240
8	12927	40/240
8.5	12948	40/240
9	25087	40/240

Gynaecology gloves

sterile, packed in pairs, natural latex, powder-free, synthetic inside coating, white, with rolled edges

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pair)
6.5 S	19560	25/100
7.5 M	19561	25/100
8.5 L	19562	25/100

Cotton gloves

non-sterile, made of cotton

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
7.5	17574	20/1200
8	17575	20/1200
8.5	17576	20/1200
9	17577	20/1000
9.5	17578	20/1000
10	17579	20/1000

Not available in all countries

Sentinex® OR Clothing
OR Socks

Fields of application
- Sentinex Surgical Socks are suitable for wearing in the OR and on the wards.

Properties
- Standard size
- cotton
- use of raw materials that are not made with natural rubber latex

Sentinex® OR Socks

REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
20224	400

Not available in all countries

Disinfection

L+R handdisinfect blue
Propanol hand disinfectant

L+R handdisinfect blue

Fields of application
- for hygienic and surgical hand disinfection

Properties
- hygienic hand disinfection acc. to VAH/EN 1500: 30 sec
- surgical hand disinfection acc. to VAH/EN 12791: 90 sec
- bactericidal acc. to VAH/EN 13727: 30 sec
- levurocidal acc. to VAH/EN 13624: 30 sec
- tuberculocidal acc. to VAH/EN 14348: 30 sec
- mycobactericidal acc. to VAH/EN 14348: 30 sec
- limited virucidal activity acc. to DVV [German Association against Virus Diseases]/RKI [Robert Koch Institute], effective against enveloped viruses acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec
- limited virucidal spectrum acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec
- rotavirus acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec

Product composition
active ingredients in 100 g solution:
- 45 g 2-proponal
- 30 g 1-proponal

To note
- rub undiluted into dry hands
- keep the hands wet in the given application time
- take particular care to wet the thumbs and fingertips well
- take care when using hand disinfectants
- always read the label and product information prior to use

Listing
- VAH (Association of Applied Hygiene) list, ÖGHMP (Austrian Society for Hygiene, Microbiology and Preventative Medicine) expert reports list

L+R handdisinfect blue

Pack contents	REF	Shipping units
100 ml	34696	1/40 bottles
500 ml	34697	1/20 bottles
1000 ml	34698	1/10 bottles

Not available in all countries

L+R handdisinfect green
Ethanol hand disinfectant

L+R handdisinfect green

Fields of application
- for hygienic and surgical hand disinfection

Properties
- hygienic hand disinfection acc. to VAH/EN 1500: 30 sec
- surgical hand disinfection acc. to VAH/EN 12791: 90 sec
- bactericidal acc. to VAH/EN 13727: 30 sec
- levurocidal acc. to VAH/EN 13624: 30 sec
- fungicidal acc. to VAH/EN 13624: 30 sec
- tuberculocidal acc. to VAH/EN 14348: 30 sec
- mycobactericidal acc. to VAH/EN 14348: 30 sec
- limited virucidal activity acc. to DVV [German Association against Virus Diseases]/RKI [Robert Koch Institute], effective against enveloped viruses acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec
- virucidal acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec

Product composition
active ingredients in 100 g solution:
- 85 g ethanol

To note
- rub undiluted into dry hands
- keep the hands wet in the given application time
- take particular care to wet the thumbs and fingertips well
- take care when using hand disinfectants
- always read the label and product information prior to use

Listing
- VAH (Association of Applied Hygiene) list, ÖGHMP (Austrian Society for Hygiene, Microbiology and Preventative Medicine) expert reports list

L+R handdisinfect green

Pack contents	REF	Shipping units
100 ml	34699	1/40 bottles
500 ml	34700	1/20 bottles
1000 ml	34701	1/10 bottles

Not available in all countries

L+R handdisinfect gel
Ethanol hand disinfectant gel

L+R handdisinfect gel

Fields of application
- for hygienic and surgical hand disinfection

Properties
- hygienic hand disinfection acc. to VAH/EN 1500: 30 sec
- surgical hand disinfection acc. to VAH/EN 12791: 90 sec
- bactericidal acc. to VAH/EN 13727: 30 sec
- levurocidal acc. to VAH/EN 13624: 30 sec
- tuberculocidal acc. to VAH/EN 14348: 30 sec
- mycobactericidal acc. to VAH/EN 14348: 30 sec
- limited virucidal activity acc. to DVV [German Association against Virus Diseases]/RKI [Robert Koch Institute], effective against enveloped viruses acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec
- virucidal acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec

Product composition
active ingredients in 100 g solution:
- 85 g ethanol

To note
- rub undiluted into dry hands
- keep the hands wet in the given application time
- take particular care to wet the thumbs and fingertips well
- take care when using hand disinfectants
- always read the label and product information prior to use

Listing
- VAH (Association of Applied Hygiene) list, ÖGHMP (Austrian Society for Hygiene, Microbiology and Preventative Medicine) expert reports list

L+R handdisinfect gel

Pack contents	REF	Shipping units
100 ml	34702	1/40 bottles
500 ml	34703	1/20 bottles
1000 ml	34704	1/10 bottles

Not available in all countries

L+R surfacedisinfect alcohol
Ready-for-use alcohol solution

L+R handdisinfect alcohol

Fields of application
- For the disinfection of surfaces and medical devices
- For the disinfection of alcohol-resistant surfaces (acc. to Ordinance on Biocidal Products), particularly of surfaces prone to transmission acc. to RKI [Robert Koch Institute] and medical devices as defined in the Medical Devices Act (MPG).
- For the rapid disinfection of surfaces and non-invasive medical devices

Properties
- bactericidal acc. to DGHM/VAH, EN 13727/EN 13697: 5 min.*
- levurocidal acc. to DGHM/VAH, EN 13624/EN 13697: 5 min.*
- tuberculocidal acc. to EN 14348: 1 min.
- mycobactericidal acc. to EN 14348: 1 min.
- effective against enveloped viruses (limited virucidal activity) acc. to DVV: 30 sec
- adenovirus acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec
- MNV (norovirus) acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec
- rotavirus acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec

Product composition
active ingredients in 100 g solution:
- 25 g ethanol
- 24 g 1-proponal

To note
- apply undiluted and wipe thoroughly with a cloth
- take care to cover surfaces completely and allow to take effect
- not suitable for alcohol-sensitive surfaces
- do not apply more than 50 ml solution per m² area to be treated/100 ml per m² floor area
- where electrical equipment is used, protect against explosion/ensure that all equipment is switched off
- take care when using surface disinfectants
- always read the label and product information prior to use

Listing
- VAH (Association of Applied Hygiene) list, ÖGHMP (Austrian Society for Hygiene, Microbiology and Preventative Medicine) expert reports list

L+R surfacedisinfect alcohol

Pack contents	REF	Shipping units
1000 ml	34773	1/10 bottles

*VAH [Association of Applied Hygiene] criteria, rapid disinfection as per DGHM [German Society for Hygiene and Microbiology]: 1 min.

Not available in all countries

L+R surfacedisinfect alcohol tissues
Alcohol impregnated tissues

L+R surfacedisinfect alcohol tissues

Fields of application
- For the disinfection of surfaces and medical devices
- For the disinfection of alcohol-resistant surfaces (acc. to Ordinance on Biocidal Products), particularly of surfaces prone to transmission acc. to RKI [Robert Koch Institute] and medical devices as defined in the Medical Devices Act (MPG).
- For the rapid disinfection of surfaces and non-invasive medical devices

Properties
- bactericidal acc. to DGHM/VAH, EN 13727/EN 13697: 5 min.*
- levurocidal acc. to DGHM/VAH, EN 13624/EN 13697: 5 min.*
- tuberculocidal acc. to EN 14348: 1 min.
- mycobactericidal acc. to EN 14348: 1 min.
- effective against enveloped viruses (limited virucidal activity) acc. to DVV: 30 sec
- adenovirus acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec
- MNV (norovirus) acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec
- rotavirus acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec

Product composition
active ingredients in 100 g solution:
- 25 g ethanol
- 24 g 1-proponal

To note
- wipe surfaces thoroughly, taking care to cover them completely, and allow to take effect
- take the used wipe to waste disposal
- not suitable for alcohol-sensitive surfaces
- to avoid the wipes drying out, reseal the packaging after use
- take care when using surface disinfectants
- always read the label and product information prior to use

Listing
- VAH (Association of Applied Hygiene) list, ÖGHMP (Austrian Society for Hygiene, Microbiology and Preventative Medicine) expert reports list

L+R surfacedisinfect alcohol tissues

Pack contents	REF	Shipping units
1 can of 100 wipes (22.5 x 13.8 cm)	34772	1/12 canisters

*VAH [Association of Applied Hygiene] criteria, rapid disinfection as per DGHM [German Society for Hygiene and Microbiology]: 1 min.

Not available in all countries

L+R surfacedisinfect alcohol maxi wipes
Alcohol impregnated maxi wipes

L+R surfacedisinfect alcohol maxi wipes

Fields of application
- For the disinfection of surfaces and medical devices
- For the disinfection of alcohol-resistant surfaces (acc. to Ordinance on Biocidal Products), particularly of surfaces prone to transmission acc. to RKI [Robert Koch Institute] and medical devices as defined in the Medical Devices Act (MPG).
- For the rapid disinfection of surfaces and non-invasive medical devices

Properties
- bactericidal acc. to DGHM/VAH, EN 13727/EN 13697: 5 min.*
- levurocidal acc. to DGHM/VAH, EN 13624/EN 13697: 5 min.*
- tuberculocidal acc. to EN 14348: 1 min.
- mycobactericidal acc. to EN 14348: 1 min.
- effective against enveloped viruses (limited virucidal activity) acc. to DVV: 30 sec
- adenovirus acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec
- MNV (norovirus) acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec
- rotavirus acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec

Product composition
active ingredients in 100 g solution:
- 25 g ethanol
- 24 g 1-proponal

To note
- wipe surfaces thoroughly, taking care to cover them completely, and allow to take effect
- take the used wipe to waste disposal
- not suitable for alcohol-sensitive surfaces
- to avoid the wipes drying out, reseal the packaging after use
- take care when using surface disinfectants
- always read the label and product information prior to use

Listing
- VAH (Association of Applied Hygiene) list, ÖGHMP (Austrian Society for Hygiene, Microbiology and Preventative Medicine) expert reports list

L+R surfacedisinfect alcohol maxi wipes

Pack contents	REF	Shipping units
1 dispenser of 110 wipes (38 x 20 cm)	34771	4 wipe dispensers

*VAH [Association of Applied Hygiene] criteria, rapid disinfection as per DGHM [German Society for Hygiene and Microbiology]: 1 min.

Not available in all countries

L+R surfacedisinfect alcohol wipes
Alcohol impregnated wipes

L+R surfacedisinfect alcohol wipes

Fields of application
- For the disinfection of surfaces and medical devices
- For the disinfection of alcohol-resistant surfaces (acc. to Ordinance on Biocidal Products), particularly of surfaces prone to transmission acc. to RKI [Robert Koch Institute] and medical devices as defined in the Medical Devices Act (MPG).
- For the rapid disinfection of surfaces and non-invasive medical devices

Properties
- bactericidal acc. to DGHM/VAH, EN 13727/EN 13697: 5 min.*
- levurocidal acc. to DGHM/VAH, EN 13624/EN 13697: 5 min.*
- tuberculocidal acc. to EN 14348: 1 min.
- mycobactericidal acc. to EN 14348: 1 min.
- effective against enveloped viruses (limited virucidal activity) acc. to DVV: 30 sec
- adenovirus acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec
- MNV (norovirus) acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec
- rotavirus acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec

Product composition
active ingredients in 100 g solution:
- 25 g ethanol
- 24 g 1-proponal

To note
- wipe surfaces thoroughly, taking care to cover them completely, and allow to take effect
- take the used wipe to waste disposal
- not suitable for alcohol-sensitive surfaces
- to avoid the wipes drying out, reseal the packaging after use
- take care when using surface disinfectants
- always read the label and product information prior to use

Listing
- VAH (Association of Applied Hygiene) list, ÖGHMP (Austrian Society for Hygiene, Microbiology and Preventative Medicine) expert reports list

L+R surfacedisinfect alcohol wipes

Pack contents	REF	Shipping units
1 flowpack of 60 wipes (20 x 18 cm)	34770	1/12 flowpacks

*VAH [Association of Applied Hygiene] criteria, rapid disinfection as per DGHM [German Society for Hygiene and Microbiology]: 1 min.

Not available in all countries

L+R surfacedisinfect universal tissues
Alcohol free tissues

L+R surfacedisinfect universal
tissues

Fields of application
- For the disinfection of surfaces and medical devices
- For the disinfection of alcohol-sensitive surfaces (acc. to Ordinance on Biocidal Products), particularly of surfaces prone to transmission acc. to RKI [Robert Koch Institute] and medical devices as defined in the Medical Devices Act (MPG).
- For the rapid disinfection of surfaces and non-invasive medical devices

Properties
- bactericidal acc. to DGHM/VAH, EN 13727/EN 13697: 5 min.
- levurocidal acc. to DGHM/VAH, EN 13624/EN 13697: 5 min.
- effective against enveloped viruses (limited virucidal activity) acc. to DVV: 30 sec
- rotavirus acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec
- polyomavirus SV 40 acc. to EN 14476: 1 min.

Product composition
active ingredients in 100 g solution:
- 0.4 g alkyl (C12-16) dimethylbenzyl ammonium chloride
- 0.4 g didecyldimethyl ammonium chloride

To note
- wipe surfaces thoroughly, taking care to cover them completely, and allow to take effect
- we recommend the use of gloves
- take the used wipe to waste disposal
- to avoid the wipes drying out, reseal the packaging after use
- take care when using surface disinfectants
- always read the label and product information prior to use

Listing
- VAH (Association of Applied Hygiene) list, ÖGHMP (Austrian Society for Hygiene, Microbiology and Preventative Medicine) expert reports list

L+R surfacedisinfect universal tissues

Pack contents	REF	Shipping units
1 can of 100 wipes (22.5 x 13.8 cm)	34572	1/12 canisters

Not available in all countries

L+R surfacedisinfect universal maxi wipes
Alcohol free maxi wipes

L+R surfacedisinfect universal maxi wipes

Fields of application
- For the disinfection of surfaces and medical devices
- For the disinfection of alcohol-sensitive surfaces (acc. to Ordinance on Biocidal Products), particularly of surfaces prone to transmission acc. to RKI [Robert Koch Institute] and medical devices as defined in the Medical Devices Act (MPG).
- For the rapid disinfection of surfaces and non-invasive medical devices

Properties
- bactericidal acc. to DGHM/VAH, EN 13727/EN 13697: 5 min.
- levurocidal acc. to DGHM/VAH, EN 13624/EN 13697: 5 min.
- effective against enveloped viruses (limited virucidal activity) acc. to DVV: 30 sec
- rotavirus acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec
- polyomavirus SV 40 acc. to EN 14476: 1 min.

Product composition
active ingredients in 100 g solution:
- 0.4 g alkyl (C12-16) dimethylbenzyl ammonium chloride
- 0.4 g didecyldimethyl ammonium chloride

To note
- wipe surfaces thoroughly, taking care to cover them completely, and allow to take effect
- we recommend the use of gloves
- take the used wipe to waste disposal
- to avoid the wipes drying out, reseal the packaging after use
- take care when using surface disinfectants
- always read the label and product information prior to use

Listing
- VAH (Association of Applied Hygiene) list, ÖGHMP (Austrian Society for Hygiene, Microbiology and Preventative Medicine) expert reports list

L+R surfacedisinfect universal maxi wipes

Pack contents	REF	Shipping units
1 dispenser of 110 wipes (38 x 20 cm)	34571	4 wipe dispensers

Not available in all countries

L+R surfacedisinfect universal wipes
Alcohol free wipes

L+R surfacedisinfect universal wipes

Fields of application
- For the disinfection of surfaces and medical devices
- For the disinfection of alcohol-sensitive surfaces (acc. to Ordinance on Biocidal Products), particularly of surfaces prone to transmission acc. to RKI [Robert Koch Institute] and medical devices as defined in the Medical Devices Act (MPG).
- For the rapid disinfection of surfaces and non-invasive medical devices

Properties
- bactericidal acc. to DGHM/VAH, EN 13727/EN 13697: 5 min.
- levurocidal acc. to DGHM/VAH, EN 13624/EN 13697: 5 min.
- effective against enveloped viruses (limited virucidal activity) acc. to DVV: 30 sec
- rotavirus acc. to VAH/EN 14476: 30 sec
- polyomavirus SV 40 acc. to EN 14476: 1 min.

Product composition
active ingredients in 100 g solution:
- 0.4 g alkyl (C12-16) dimethylbenzyl ammonium chloride
- 0.4 g didecyldimethyl ammonium chloride

To note
- wipe surfaces thoroughly, taking care to cover them completely, and allow to take effect
- we recommend the use of gloves
- take the used wipe to waste disposal
- to avoid the wipes drying out, reseal the packaging after use
- take care when using surface disinfectants
- always read the label and product information prior to use

Listing
- VAH (Association of Applied Hygiene) list, ÖGHMP (Austrian Society for Hygiene, Microbiology and Preventative Medicine) expert reports list

L+R surfacedisinfect universal wipes

Pack contents	REF	Shipping units
1 flowpack of 60 wipes (20 x 18 cm)	34570	1/12 flowpacks

Not available in all countries

Accessories for disinfection products
L+R dispenser

Fields of application
- dispenser for hand disinfectants, washing and care lotions

Properties
- available for all standard 500 ml and 1000 ml bottles in three different versions: short handle, long handle and touchless
- to aid with compliance and for ease of identification available in green, blue and violet (gel)
- robust aluminium dispenser, easy to mount
- adjustable dosing stroke of approx. 0.75 to approx. 1.5 ml
- easy to use as a dispenser and to change bottles
- comprehensive range of alternative mountings, which also caters for where space is limited

Accessories for disinfection products

Pack contents	REF	Shipping units
L+R dispenser 500 ml		
Short handle	140400	1
Long handle	140401	1
Touchless	140402	1
green Short handle	140403	1
green Touchless	140405	1
blue Short handle	140406	1
blue Touchless	140408	1
gel Short handle	140409	1
gel Touchless	140411	1
L+R dispenser 1000 ml		
Short handle	140412	1
Long handle	140413	1
Touchless	140414	1
green Short handle	140415	1
green Touchless	140417	1
blue Short handle	140418	1
blue Touchless	140420	1
gel Short handle	140421	1
gel Touchless	140423	1

Not available in all countries

Accessories for disinfection products
for L+R hansdisinfect and L+R surfacedisinfect

Accessories for disinfection products

Accessories for disinfection products

Pack contents	REF	Shipping units
dosing pump for L+R handdisinfect		
500 ml	140440	1
1000 ml	140442	1
Attachement for L+R surfacedisinfect wipes		
Wall mount	140443	1
Multi-attachement	140444	1
Attachement for L+R surfacedisinfect tissues		
Wall mount	140445	1
Multi-attachement	140446	1
Spray Head for L+R surfacedisinfect		
1000 ml	140447	1

Not available in all countries

Accessories for disinfection products
for L+R dispenser

Accessories for disinfection products

Accessories for disinfection products

Pack contents	REF	Shipping units
Dish Retainer for L+R dispenser		
500 ml	140424	1
1000 ml	140425	1
Touchless	140426	1
Stainless Steel Pump for L+R dispenser		
500 ml	140427	1
1000 ml	140428	1
Tubular Frame Attachement for L+R dispenser		
500 ml	140429	1
1000 ml	140430	1
Rear Support of Dräger Rail for L+R dispenser		
500 ml	140431	1
1000 ml	140432	1
Angle Plate for L+R dispenser		
500 ml	140433	1
1000 ml	140434	1
Angle Plate, Tubular Mount for L+R dispenser		
500 ml	140435	1
1000 ml	140436	1
Angle Plate, Dräger Rail for L+R dispenser		
500 ml	140437	1
1000 ml	140438	1
Table Stand for L+R dispenser		
500 ml	140439	1
1000 ml	140441	1
Single-Use Pump for L+R dispenser		
500 ml	140449	1
1000 ml	140450	1

Not available in all countries

L+R handwash soft
Washing lotion

L+R handwash soft

Fields of application
- washing lotion for gentle cleaning of the hands

Properties
- pH neutral
- fragrance- and colourant-free

Product composition
- water, sodium laureth sulphate, sodium chloride, coco-glucoside, glyceryl oleate, sodium benzoate, citric acid, sodium salicylate, polyquaternium-7

L+R handwash soft

Größe	REF	Shipping units
500 ml	140451	1/20 bottles
1000 ml	140452	1/10 bottles

Not available in all countries

Dermatology

Curatest®
Nonwoven Patch Test Strip

Curatest® Nonwoven Patch Test Strips

Fields of application
- for patch tests

Properties
- easy to load and apply
- good long-term adhesion
- detachable margin that can be written on to facilitate diagnosis
- highly absorbent nonwoven test discs
- skin-friendly

Product composition
- Nonwoven base material: white, 100% polypropylene
- Test chamber surround: polyester foil

Nonwoven test discs: 100% viscose, one side coated with polyethylene; skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives).

Curatest®
10 test discs per strip

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
12.5 x 7.5	30054	50/1200

Not available in all countries

Curatest® F
Film Patch Test Strip

Curatest® Film Patch Test Strips

Fields of application
- for patch tests

Properties
- transparent and elastic
- waterproof, can be worn in the shower
- easy to load and apply
- good long-term adhesion
- highly absorbent nonwoven test discs
- skin-friendly

Product composition
Carrier film: 100% polyurethane
Test chamber surround: polyester foil
Nonwoven test discs: Backing fabric: skin-coloured, viscose, one side coated with polyethylene, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive (free of colophony and colophony derivatives)

Curatest® F

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
10 test discs per strip		
12.5 x 7.5	30062	50/1200

Not available in all countries

tg® Glove
Ready-for-use dressing

tg® Glove

Fields of application
- as draping in dermatological diseases, e. g.
  - contact eczema
  - photodermatosis
  - skin under medication
- lining glove for plaster casts

Properties
- easy, time-saving handling
- well tolerated by the skin
- soft and conformable
- good fit

Product composition
100% unbleached cotton, polyester (thread)

To note
- washable, steam sterilisable (134°C)

tg® Glove
in pairs in a foil pouch

Size	REF	Shipping units
for children	24749	
for adults size 6 - 7 (small)	24750	1/50
for adults size 7 1/2 - 8 1/2 (medium)	24751	1/50
for adults size 9 - 10 (large)	24752	1/50

Not available in all countries

tg® Vest
Ready-for-use dressing

tg® Vest

Fields of application
- as a covering for extensive skin diseases
- ready-for-use undercast padding for plaster and synthetic casts

Properties
- easy, time-saving handling
- short-sleeved vest
- soft and conformable
- skin-friendly
- elastic tricot fabric has widthwise stretch and adjusts to inbetween sizes

Product composition
ribbed, off-white, 100% cotton, not degreased or optically brightened

To note
- washable, steam sterilisable (134°C)

Advice
- in long-term casts, applying two vests on top of each other using a special casting technique allows the vest worn next to the body to be changed

tg® Vest
individually packed in a folding box

Size	REF	Shipping units
small (women size 36-44; men size 42-50)	24044	1/14
large (women up to size 46, men up to size 56)	24045	1/9

Not available in all countries

Ophthalmology

Pro-ophta® Junior
Occlusive Dressing

Pro-ophta® Junior

Fields of application
- as eye cover in occlusion therapy (e.g. in amblyopia or strabism)

Properties
- opaque dressing
- thin, supple material
- skin-friendly adhesive
- easy to remove without residue
- can be worn on the left and right eye

Product composition
skin-coloured nonwoven base material: 100% polyester light-proof and air-permeable centre: cotton fabric, skin-friendly, porously applied synthetic rubber adhesive

To note
- comfortable to wear under glasses

Pro-ophta® Junior Mini

Dimensions (cm x mm)	REF	Shipping units
in transparent cover		
5.4 x 6.5	16841	5/2000
in a folding box		
5.4 x 6.5	16846	50/1300
5.4 x 6.5	16843	100/2400

Pro-ophta® Junior Maxi

Dimensions (cm x mm)	REF	Shipping units
in transparent cover		
5.9 x 7.0	16840	5/2000
in a folding box		
5.9 x 7.0	16845	50/1300
5.9 x 7.0	16842	100/2400

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing S
Eye dressing

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing S

Fields of application

- for eye protection
  - following ptosis surgery
  - lagophthalmus
  - facial paresis
  - sicca syndrome

Properties

- transparent, rigid, unbreakable disk
- allows regular checks of the eye
- pharmaceuticals can be administered
- skin-friendly adhesive — suitable for long-term treatment
- quick to apply
- available in 2 disk sizes

Product composition

widthwise fabric, skin-coloured, 70% viscose, 30% polyamide transparent disk: transparent polycarbonate, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing S

non-sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Size	Ø (cm)	Disk curvature (cm)	REF	Shipping units
10.0 x 7.2	small	4.6	0.6	34227	1/5/200
10.0 x 7.2	small	4.6	0.6	34228	50/600
11.4 x 7.8	large	5.1	0.8	34229	5/120
11.4 x 7.8	large	5.1	0.8	34230	50/600

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing D
Eye dressing

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing D

Fields of application
- for eye protection
  - following ptosis surgery
  - lagophthalmus
  - facial paresis
  - sicca syndrome
- to cover the eye during the night
- particularly suitable for light-sensitive patients

Properties
- opaque, rigid, unbreakable disk
- suitable for long-term treatment
- remains securely in place
- quick to apply

Product composition
widthwise fabric, skin-coloured,
70% viscose
30% polyamide: opaque cover,
polycarbonate, black
skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing D
non-sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	Ø (cm)	Disk curvature (cm)	REF	Shipping units
10 x 7.2	4.6	0.6	34225	5/200
10 x 7.2	4.6	0.6	34226	50/600

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing K
Eye dressing

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing K

Fields of application
- for care of injuries to the external eye
- immobilsation of the eyelid
- to protect the eyes from injury during surgical procedures on supine patients (e.g. spinal surgery or cranial neurosurgery)

Properties
- conforms well to facial contours
- the skin-friendly adhesive holds reliably, even in long-term therapy
- easy to remove without residue
- fast and convenient to apply
- high absorption capacity

Product composition
widthwise fabric, skin-coloured: 70% viscose, 30% polyamide gauze/cotton wool pad: cotton wool/gauze: 100% cotton tubular net bandage: viscose, skin-friendly polyacrylate adhesive

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing K
non-sterile, individually sealed

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
11.4 x 7.8	34104	50/600

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing Pad

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing Pad

Fields of application
- for injuries to the external eye
- for care of the eye after surgical procedures
- application of pharmaceuticals

Properties
- oval eye dressing pad
- open edges all around
- very high-loft with gauze layers on both sides
- high absorption capacity

Product composition
Inside: eye-grade cotton wool
Outside: 28-thread count gauze dressing on both sides, 100% cotton, punched oval shape

Pro-ophta® Eye Dressing Pad

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
sterile, individually sealed		
7.5 x 5.5	13019	5/200
non-sterile, in a folding box, with interleaf paper		
7.5 x 5.5	13020	5/250
7.5 x 5.5	13021	50/500

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Eye Cushion Pads
Eye dressing pad

Pro-ophta® Eye Cushion Pads

Fields of application
- for injuries to the external eye
- for care of the eye after surgical procedures
- application of pharmaceuticals

Properties
- anatomically shaped
- closed edges all around
- low-lint
- soft and conformable
- high absorption capacity

Product composition
Inside: absorbent cotton wool wadding, 60% polypropylene, 40% cotton
Outside: soft, nonwoven cover on both sides, 100% polypropylene

To note
- also for use with glasses

Pro-ophta® Eye Cushion Pads

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
non-sterile, in a folding box		
7.2 x 6.2	13041	50/500
sterile, individually sealed		
7.2 x 6.2	13043	25/250

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Protective Eye Pad Ring
Eye dressing pad to pad perforated eye shields

Pro-ophta® Protective Eye Pad Ring

Fields of application

- protects the eye against mechanical harm after intraocular surgery while maintaining natural eyelid function
- padding under perforated eye shields
- particularly useful after keratoplasty, cataract or eyelid surgery

Properties

- good padding for perforated eye shields
- padding ring is low-linting
- allows good ventilation of the eye
- high absorption capacity

Product composition

soft nonwoven material: 67% viscose, 33% polyester, consisting of 16 layers quilted together and punched into a ring shape, with an opening in the centre

To note

- the perforated plastic shield is not included with this product

Pro-ophta® Protective Eye Pad Ring

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
non-sterile, in a folding box		
10 x 7.0	13015	50/300
sterile, individually sealed		
10 x 7.0	13014	50/500

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Sponge Points
Swabs

Fields of application
- used to absorb fluids and to dissect out tissue during ophthalmological and microsurgical procedures
- precise application of pharmaceuticals

Properties
- absorb up to 15 times their own weight in fluids
- very low linting, even when cut to size
- cause only a slight foreign body sensation
- for use with grasping or sponge-holding forceps

Product composition
100% polyvinyl alcohol

Pro-ophta® Sponge Points

Pro-ophta® Sponge Points
sterile

REF	Shipping units
14915	200/4800

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Lancet Sponges
Swabs

Pro-ophta® Lancet Sponges

Fields of application
- used to absorb fluids and to dissect out tissue during ophthalmological and microsurgical procedures
- precise application of pharmaceuticals

Properties
- absorb up to 15 times their own weight in fluids
- very low linting, even when cut to size
- cause only a slight foreign body sensation

Product composition
Tip: 100% polyvinyl alcohol
shaft: polypropylene

Pro-ophta® Lancet Sponges
sterile

REF	Shipping units
14917	180/2160

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Eye Drainage Set

Pro-ophta® Eye Drainage Set

Fields of application
- drainage of fluids during eye surgery

Properties
- drains up to 80 ml of fluid from the eye into the self-adhesive fluid collection pouch
- very low linting
- causes only a slight foreign body sensation

Product composition
drainage strip: 100% polyvinyl alcohol
fluid collection pouch: polyethylene with self-adhesive strip

To note
- for single use
- do not resterilise

Pro-ophta® Eye Drainage Set
sterile

Capacity (ml)	REF	Shipping units
80	14916	20/480

Not available in all countries

Pro-ophta® Ocular Sticks
Swabs

Pro-ophta® Ocular Sticks
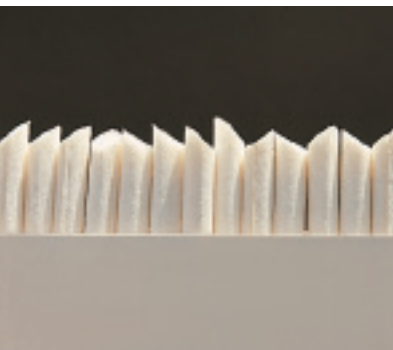
Fields of application

- for absorption, dabbing, removal of foreign objects, fixation and retention (tissue-conserving preparation)
- for use in ophthalmological and microsurgical procedures in ophthalmology

Properties

- high absorption capacity
- high capillary action
- high absorption speed
- retains firmness required for swabbing and dissecting out
- bevelled ends on both sides

Product composition

highly absorbent white nonwoven material, rolled into sticks
with an absorbent coating for added stability: 100% cellulose

Pro-ophta® Ocular Sticks

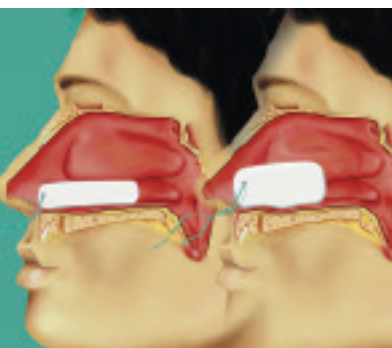| Dimensions (mm)	Ø (mm)	REF	Shipping units
non-sterile, in packs of 500 sticks			
64	5	16515	500/25000
sterile, sealed in individual packs of 20 units			
64	5	16516	400/1600

Not available in all countries

ENT

Raucocel®
Epistaxis packings
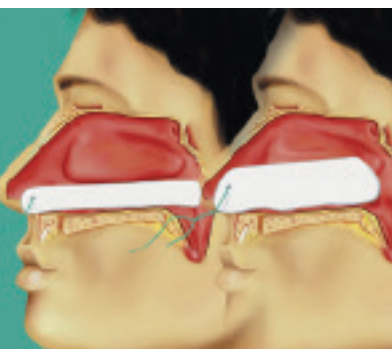
Epistaxis packings 100

Epistaxis packings 55

Fields of application
- Epistaxis packing 100:
  for haemostasis in the posterior nasal area and for postoperative use, e.g. after conchotomy
- Epistaxis packing 55:
  for haemostasis in the medial nasal area

Properties
- physiological blood coagulation based on the principle of autocoagulation
- time-saving and atraumatic application
- can be used to deliver solutions containing medication

Product composition
polyvinyl alcohol, drawstring made from surgical silk

To note
- thoroughly moisten packing prior to removal

Advice
- We also offer the following related accessories:
- instrument wipe
- headband

Raucocel® Epistaxis Packing, 100 mm
individually sealed and sterile, with thread

Length (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	REF	Shipping units
100	3.8 x 12.0	10143	10/240

Raucocel® Epistaxis Packing, 55 mm
individually sealed and sterile, with thread

Length (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	REF	Shipping units
55	3.8 x 12.0	10144	20/240

Raucocel® Accessories

Length (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	REF	Shipping units
Instrument wipe, individually sealed and sterile			
76	76 x 2	10313	20/480
headband, individually sealed			
175	40 x 5	11971	10/240

Not available in all countries

Raucocel® Nasal Packing, straight
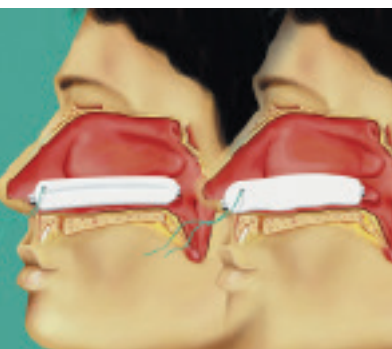
Straight Nasal Packing

Fields of application
- postoperative care after rhinoplasty

Properties
- highly absorbent (up to 15 times its own weight)
- low-linting
- virtually painless treatment
- soft, elastic and supple
- quick and easy handling
- can be used to deliver solutions containing medication

Product composition
polyvinyl alcohol, drawstring made from surgical silk, ventilation tube made from silicone

To note
- thoroughly moisten packing prior to removal
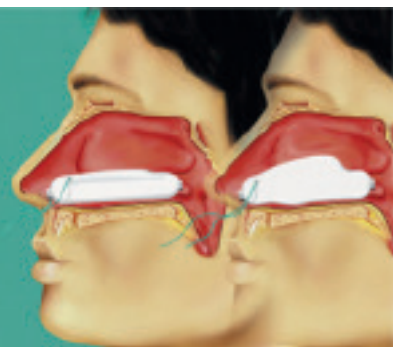- versions with a ventilation tube distribute pressure more evenly, faciliate swallowing and reinforce the packing

Raucocel® Nasal Packing, straight
individually sealed and sterile, with thread

Length (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	REF	Shipping units
ventilated			
45	5.5 x 12.5	11004	10/240
80	5.5 x 12.5	11011	10/240
non-ventilated			
45	3.8 x 10.0	11002	10/240
80	3.8 x 10.0	11010	10/240

Not available in all countries

Raucocel® Anatomic Nasal Packing

Fields of application
- postoperative care after septorhinoplasty

Properties
- highly absorbent (up to 15 times its own weight)
- low-linting
- virtually painless treatment
- soft, elastic and supple
- quick and easy handling
- can be used to deliver solutions containing medication

Product composition
polyvinyl alcohol, drawstring made from surgical silk, ventilation tube made from silicone

To note
- thoroughly moisten packing prior to removal
- versions with a ventilation tube distribute pressure more evenly, faciliate swallowing and reinforce the packing

Anatomically Shaped Nasal Packing
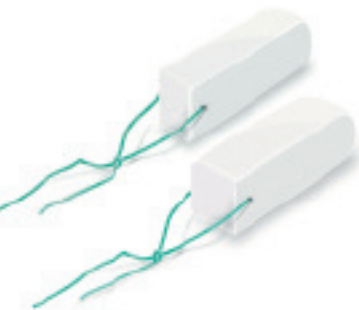
Raucocel® Anatomic Nasal Packing
individually sealed and sterile, with ventilation tube, with thread

Length (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	REF	Shipping units
80	5.5 x 12.5	11015	10/240

Not available in all countries

Raucocel® Sinus Packing K
Nasal packing

Sinus Nasal Packing K

Fields of application
- postoperative treatment following endoscopic sinus surgery (in particular ethmoidectomy)

Properties
- highly absorbent (up to 15 times its own weight)
- virtually painless treatment
- soft, elastic and supple
- quick and easy handling
- can be used to deliver solutions containing medication

Product composition
polyvinyl alcohol, drawstring made from surgical silk

To note
- thoroughly moisten packing prior to removal

Raucocel® Sinus Packing K
sealed in pairs, sterile, with drawstring

Length (mm)	Dimensions (mm)	REF	Shipping units
35	1.5 x 12.0	11935	20/480

Not available in all countries

Opraclean
Dressing Materials

Opraclean®

Fields of application

- antiseptic packing of cavities and drainage following surgery to remove infection from abscesses, fistulae, ulcers and from inside body cavities

Properties

- supportive antimicrobial effect
- spectrum of action against numerous gram-negative, gram-positive, aerobic and anaerobic bacteria, as well as against many fungi and viruses.
- helps cleanse wounds by absorbing wound exudate, cell debris and bacteria
- works very well for packing deep wound pockets and cavities
- no resistances known
- quick and easy to use

Product composition

100% cotton (gauze) impregnated with iodoform

To note

- pharmacy-only
- in a dispenser
- use as soon as possible after opening, as iodoform rapidly evaporates on contact with air

Versions

- Opraclean Ribbon Gauze with iodoform for packing (23 mg/100 cm²)
- Opraclean Tubular Gauze with iodoform (28 mg/100 cm²)
- Opraclean Absorbent Cotton Gauze with iodoform (57 mg/100 cm²)

Opraclean® Ribbon Gauze with iodoform for packing

in a roll in a translucent dispenser, in a special pouch

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	PZN (AT)	Shipping units
5 x 1	13580	3610064	1/216
5 x 2	13581	3610070	1/120
5 x 5	13582	3610087	1/60

Opraclean® Tubular Gauze with iodoform

in a roll holder, in a special pouch

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	PZN (AT)	Shipping units
5 x 8	13583	3610093	1/30

Opraclean® Absorbent Cotton Gauze with iodoform

4-ply folded, in a roll holder, in a special pouch

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF	PZN (AT)	Shipping units
5 x 6	13584	3610101	1/30
5 x 8	13585	3610118	1/30

Not available in all countries

Hygiene & Nursing

Sempercare®
Examination Gloves Latex

Sempercare® Latex
Examination Glove

Fields of application

- for use in hospitals and private medical practices
- for professional cleansing
- suitable for laboratories, pharmaceutical companies and for contact with food

Properties

- with rolled edge
- the synthetic inner coating makes pulling the glove on easy and is particularly skin friendly
- excellent tactile sensitivity and non-slip grip
- high tensile strength

Product composition
latex

Sempercare® Edition LOF
non-sterile, powder-free, in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF
XS	30635
S	30638
M	30637
L	30636
XL	30634

Sempercare® Premium
non-sterile, powder-free, with a synthetic inside coating, in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF
XS	63657
S	51097
M	51095
L	71301
XL	48124

Semperclean® MC
non-sterile, with a synthetic inside coating, anatomically shaped, in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF
6	63643
6.5	63642
7	63645
7.5	63644
8	63647
8.5	63646

Sempercare® Latex
sterile, powder-free, with a synthetic inside coating, sealed in pairs

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pair)
6-7 S	51089	40/240
7-8 M	51087	40/240
8-9 L	51085	40/240

Not available in all countries

Sempercare®
Examination Gloves Nitrile

Sempercare® Nitrile Skin[2]
Examination Glove

Fields of application
- for use in hospitals and private medical practices
- for professional cleansing
- suitable for laboratories, pharmaceutical companies and for contact with food

Properties
- with rolled edge
- good sense of touch and high wearing comfort
- high tensile strength
- free of natural rubber latex
- suitable for those with type I allergies

Product composition
Nitrile rubber (NBR)

Versions
- non-sterile
- powder-free
- in a cardboard dispenser

Sempercare® Velvet
non-sterile, powder-free, free of natural latex, lavender blue, in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
5-6 XS	106401	200/2000
6-7 S	106402	200/2000
7-8 M	106403	200/2000
8-9 L	106404	200/2000
9-10 XL	106405	180/1800

Sempercare® Nitrile Shine+
with extra long cuffs, non-sterile, powder-free, free of natural rubber latex, white, in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
5-6 XS	39884	
6-7 S	32920	150/1500
7-8 M	32921	150/1500
8-9 L	32922	150/1500
9-10 XL	32923	135/1350

Not available in all countries

Sempercare®
Examination Gloves Nitrile

Sempercare® Nitrile Skin[2]
non-sterile, powder-free, free of natural latex, lavender blue, in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
5-6 XS	32615	200/2000
6-7 S	30802	200/2000
7-8 M	30803	200/2000
8-9 L	30804	200/2000
9-10 XL	30818	180/1800

Sempercare® Safe+
non-sterile, powder-free, free of natural rubber latex, 300 mm extra long cuff, blue, in a cardboard dispenser

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
5-6 XS	34435	100/1000
6-7 S	34436	100/1000
7-8 M	34437	100/1000
8-9 L	34438	100/1000
9-10 XL	34439	90/900

Not available in all countries

Sempercare®
Examination Gloves Vinyl

Sempercare® Vinyl
Examination Glove

Fields of application
- for use in hospitals and private medical practices
- for professional cleansing

Properties
- with rolled edge
- free of natural rubber latex

Product composition
- polyvinyl chloride (PVC)

Versions
- non-sterile
- powder-free
- in a cardboard dispenser

Sempercare® Vinyl

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
non-sterile, powder-free, free of natural latex, in a cardboard dispenser		
6-7 S	45010	100/1000
7-8 M	45011	100/1000
8-9 L	45012	100/1000
9-10 XL	48468	

Not available in all countries

Sentina®
Examination Gloves Colpolymer

Sentina® CP
Examination Glove

Fields of application

- for medical examinations
- for laboratory use
- for use as an inner glove under natural latex gloves for those allergic to natural latex

Properties

- tear-resistant
- for single use

Product composition

made from smoothly welded copolymer film

Versions

- sterile
- individually or pairwise sealed

Sentina® CP Examination Gloves

Size	REF	Shipping units
sterile, individually sealed		
S	51049	100/1000
M	51046	100/1000
L	51043	100/1000
sterile, sealed in pairs		
S	51048	50/500
M	51045	50/500
L	51042	50/500

Not available in all countries

Examination Finger Stalls

Examination Finger stall

Fields of application
- designed to be used during the examination of natural body orifices

Properties
- rolled off-white finger stalls
- open end has an integrated rolled edge

Product composition
- latex

Versions
- non-sterile
- 100 pieces in a foil pouch

Examination Finger Stalls
non-sterile, made from latex, 100 pieces in a foil pouch

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
Size 3, small	52081	100/25000
Size 4, medium	52082	100/25000
Size 5, large	52083	100/25000

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Inko Slip
closed incontinence system

Sentina® Inko Slip

Fields of application
for the absorption and storage close to the body of human excrement in stool and urinary incontinence

Properties
- colour-coded sizes
- absorbent core: soft, remains in place and does not clump into a ball after absorbing liquid
- superabsorbent polymer: evenly mixed with the pulp
- retains liquid even when pressed
- anatomic fit

Product composition
- 2-ply absorbent core: made from oxygen-bleached cellulose
- superabsorbent polymer: made from sodium polyacrylate
- nonwoven covering in the middle: hydrophilic polypropylene
- outside covering: made from polyethylene
- hotmelt glue
- rubber band: made from elastane
- wetness indicator: printed on the outside covering
- leak barrier and nonwoven covering on the sides: elastic thread, polypropylene, 2 hydro-phobic nonwoven bands

Sentina® Inko Slip

Size	Hip circumference (cm)	Absorption capacity	REF	Shipping units
S / white	55 - 80	💧💧💧	33601	20/60
M / light blue	75 - 110	💧💧💧	33602	20/60
L / light green	110 - 150	💧💧💧💧	33603	20/60
M Plus / blue	75 - 110	💧💧💧💧	33604	18/90
L Plus / green	110 - 150	💧💧💧💧💧	33605	16/80
M Xtra Plus / white with blue stripes	80 - 115	💧💧💧💧💧	33606	15/60
M Xtra Plus / white with green stripes	115 - 150	💧💧💧💧💧	33607	15/60

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Inko Form
open incontinence system

Fields of application
- for the absorption and storage close to the body of human excrement in urinary incontinence

Properties
- anatomic fit
- hypoallergenic nonwoven surface
- water vapour permeable outside covering
- 3 wide adhesive strips for retention (for Micro, Mini and Normal)

Product composition
- 2-ply absorbent core: made from oxygen-bleached cellulose
- superabsorbent polymer: made from sodium polyacrylate
- distributing nonwoven material made from high loft polypropylene/polyester
- nonwoven covering in the middle: hydrophilic polypropylene
- outside covering made from a double-layered material consisting of hydrophobic ploypropylene and water vapour-permeable polyethylene
- hotmelt glue
- rubber band: made from elastane
- white protective pouch made from polyethylene (for Micro, Mini and Normal)

To note
- hold in place with Sentina Slip Mesh Knickers
- Micro, Mini and Normal can be worn with normal underwear

Sentina® Inko Form

Sentina® Inko Form

Size	Absorption capacity	REF	Shipping units
Micro / white	◌	33880	20/240
Mini / white	◆	33881	20/240
Normal / white	◆◌	33882	20/160
Day / white	◆◆	33883	25/75
Super / white with yellow stripes	◆◆◌	33884	25/75
Extra / white with blue stripes	◆◆◆	33204	25/75
Night / white with green stripes	◆◆◆◌	33885	25/75
Night Plus / white with pruple stripes	◆◆◆◆	33886	25/75

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Geriatric Incontinence Pad
open incontinence system

Fields of application

for the absorption and storage close to the body of human excrement in mild to moderate urinary incontinence

Properties

- soft absorbent core
- superabsorber retains liquid effectively, distributes it rapidly and prevents the development of unpleasant odours

Product composition

- absorbent core: made from pulp
- superabsorbent polymer: made from sodium polyacrylate
- nonwoven cover: 100% polypropylene

To note

- hold in place with Sentina Slip Mesh Knickers

Sentina® Geriatric Incontinence Pad

Sentina® Geriatric Incontinence Pad

Size	Dimensions (cm)	Absorption capacity	REF	Shipping units
non-sterile				
Midi	46.0 x 15.5	💧	16777	50/200
Maxi	57.0 x 15.5	💧💧	16778	45/135

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Inko Pad
open incontinence system

Sentina® Inko Pad

Fields of application
for the absorption and storage close to the body of human excrement in mild urinary incontinence

Properties
- perfect fit
- good absorption capacity
- retains liquid within the insert
- soft and skin-friendly nonwoven outside covering
- breathable single-use insert
- sterilisable

Product composition
- absorbent core made from pure cellulose pulp
- distributing nonwoven material made from hydrophilic, non-allergenic polypropylene
- distributing nonwoven material made from hydrophilic, thermoset non-allergenic polypropylene
- adhesive: hotmelt glue

To note
- suitable for use with normal underwear

Sentina® Inko Pad

Dimensions (cm)	Absorption capacity	REF	Shipping units
non-sterile			
38 x 12	💧	16513	50/300

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Prima
open incontinence system

Sentina® Prima

Fields of application

following gynaecological procedures, for periods, as postpartum sanitary pads

Properties

- white
- soft
- skin-friendly surface

Product composition

- absorbent core: made from pulp nonwoven covering in the middle: made from tissue
- outside covering: knit fabric tube

To note

- hold in place with Sentina Slip Mesh Knickers

Sentina® Prima

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
non-sterile		
23 x 7	24960	700
sterile		
23 x 7	24961	10/800

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Fix
open incontinence system

Sentina® Fix

Fields of application
following gynaecological procedures, for periods, as postpartum sanitary pads

Properties
- white
- soft
- skin-friendly surface

Product composition
- absorbent core: made from pulp
- nonwoven covering in the middle: made from tissue
  outside covering: 100% viscose
- adhesive: hotmelt glue

To note
- hold in place with Sentina Slip Mesh Knickers

Sentina® Fix

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
non-sterile		
23 x 7	24962	20/1080
sterile		
23 x 7	24964	10/800

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Slip Elastic Mesh Knickers
open incontinence system

Sentina® Slip Elastic Mesh Knickers

Fields of application
for the retention of various inserts (pads, sanitary towels, permanent dressings)

Properties
- good wearing comfort thanks to the particularly elastic leg opening
- washable at up to 60°C
- sterilisable
- colour-coded sizing with different colour threads in the wristband (size XL also in the legband)

Product composition
- 87% polyester
- 13% elastane

Sentina® Slip Elastic Mesh Knickers

Size	Hip circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units
S / yellow	60 - 90	16631	20/400
M / brown	80 - 120	16632	20/400
L / green	100 - 140	16628	20/100
XL / green	120 - 160	16633	20/100

Not available in all countries

Sentina® W Underlay

Sentina® W Underlay

Fields of application

for use as bed underlay/additional protective underlay to absorb primarily human excrement but also other body fluids (blood, secretions etc.)

Properties

- side edges prevent liquid leaking
- soft and absorbent protective coating
- skin-friendly surface made from nonwoven material
- fluid-impermeable underside
- sterilisable

Product composition

- filling: unbleached layers of cellulose wadding
- blue polyethylene film
- nonwoven polypropylene
- adhesive: hotmelt glue

Sentina® W Underlay

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
60 x 40	16620	200
60 x 60	16621	100
90 x 60	16622	100

Not available in all countries

Sentina® P Underlay

Sentina® P Underlay

Fields of application

for use as bed underlay/additional protective underlay to absorb primarily human excrement but also other body fluids (blood, secretions etc.)

Properties

- soft and absorbent protective coating
- skin-friendly surface made from nonwoven material
- fluid-impermeable underside
- side edges prevent liquid leaking
- sterilisable

Product composition

- filling: white fluff, peroxide-bleached, contains no optical brighteners, superabsorber (cellulose pulp)
- blue polyethylene film
- nonwoven polypropylene
- adhesive: hotmelt glue

Sentina® P Underlay

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units
60 x 40	16623	60/240
60 x 60	16624	25/100
90 x 60	16625	25/100

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Protective Gowns
Protective gown for users and patients

Sentina® Protective Gowns

Fields of application
- to protect patients from particles and dust on the clothing of visitors and personnel

Properties
- use of raw materials that are not made with natural rubber latex
- breathable
- low-linting
- repels fluids

Product composition
The Sentina Protective Gown is made from nonwoven material.

Sentina® Protective Gowns
made from breathable nonwoven material, with white cuffs, a belt and a hook-and-loop fastener at the neck

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
non-sterile		
118	18418	60
sterile		
118	18419	30

Not available in all countries

Sentina® Protective Sheets, Stretcher Sheets

Sentina® Protective Sheets,
Stretcher Sheets

Fields of application
- designed for use as underlays on tables and stretchers in outpatient settings and in the OR

Properties
- absorbent cellulose layers
- fluid-impermeable PE film
- anti-static
- high tensile strength
- optionally reinforced with threads
- high absorption capacity
- fluid barriers at the edges
- protects against soiling and microbial contamination

Product composition
consists of absorbent cellulose layers combined with a fluid impermeable coating of PE film; longitudinal nylon threads ensure appropriate tear-resistance; anti-static

Sentina® Protective Sheets
1 layer of absorbent tissue, 1 layer of PE film

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
75 x 90	11901	250
75 x 140	11897	200
fibre-reinforced		
75 x 210	11900	200

Sentina® Stretcher Sheet
fibre-reinforced, with lateral fluid barriers, 2 absorbent cellulose layers, 1 layer of PE film

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
78 x 175	31917	100
78 x 210	31920	100

Not available in all countries

Hygiene & Nursing
Useful aid for daily care

Sentina® Wash Glove
made from nonwoven material

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
16.0 x 23.0	11925	50/1000
15.5 x 23.0	140080	50/800

Sentina® Single-Use Shoe Cover
made from 100% polyethylene, blue

Dimensions (cm)	REF
41 x 15	30784

Ricosan® Single-use Wash Glove

Size	REF
Extra inside coating (16 x 22)	63742

Sentina® Blood Draw Pad
made from 1 layer of tissue and 1 layer PE

Dimensions (cm)	REF
40 x 38	16618

Sentina® Single-Use Bib
made from 1 layer of tissue and 1 layer of PE, blue, with spill pocket

Dimensions (cm)	REF
60 x 40	16429

Not available in all countries

Hygiene & Nursing

Urine Bottle
made of plastic, unbreakable, graduated, with cover, individually packed in a foil pouch

Load capacity (ml)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
1000	57602	1/20

Lemogil (Lemon Swabs)

REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
50980	75/750

Raucotupf® Cotton-tipped Applicators

Size	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
with wood stick, small cotton tip		
15 cm long	11969	100/1000/20000
with PP stick, large cotton tip		
15 cm long	11966	50/1000
Packs of 2 pieces, sterile, with wood stick, small cotton tip		
	11970	200/2000
Packs of 2 pieces, sterile, with PP stick, large cotton tip		
	11967	100/1000
Packs of 5 pcs, sterile, wood stick		
	15239	500/5000
Packs of 5 pcs, sterile, PP stick		
	15240	150/1500

Zelletten
low bioburden during manufacture, 500 swabs in a foil pouch

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pack)
5 x 4	13353	1/20

Tongue Depressor

REF
sterile, individually packed
17903

Tongue Depressor
carton of 100 pieces

REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
non-sterile	
55510	100/4000

Not available in all countries

Hygiene & Nursing

Eye Patch
rigid, with rubber band, black, individually packed in a foil pouch

REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
50006	1/100

Ear Bandage
triangular, textile, black, individually packed in a foil pouch

REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
55200	1/50

Bandage clips
with rubber band, carton of 100 pcs

REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
white	
58003	100/4000
skin-coloured	
58004	100/4000

Sentina® Wash Glove
made from nonwoven material

Dimensions (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
16 x 23	11925	50/1000

Sentina Single-Use Mattress Pad

Dimensions (cm)	REF
210 x 90 x 20	20319

Sentina® Examination Table Rolls

Dimensions (m x cm)	REF
50 x 39	16400
50 x 59	16401

Sentina® Single-Use Shoe Cover
made from 100% polyethylene, blue

Dimensions (cm)	REF
41 x 15	30784

Not available in all countries

Hygiene & Nursing

Suspensories

with thigh bands and removable tricot bag, individually packed in a carton

Size	Scrotum circumference (cm)	REF	Shipping units (Pieces)
3	19 - 20	56855	1/25
4	21 - 22	56856	1/25
5	23 - 24	56857	1/25
6	25 - 26	56858	1/25
7	27 - 28	56859	1/25
8	29 - 30	56860	1/25
9	31 - 32	56861	1/25
10	33 - 34	51057	1/25
12	35 - 36	51059	1/25

Not available in all countries

L&R

People.Health.Care.

See QR code for additional online information on Lohmann & Rauscher.